



# **Living Costs and Food Survey 2008**

## **VOLUME B The Household Questionnaire**

Source: Living Costs and Food Survey, National Statistics

© Crown Copyright material is reproduced with the permission of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office (HMSO)

---

**CONTENTS**

---

<b>STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>THE QUESTIONNAIRE</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>RELATIONSHIP GRID</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>ACCOMMODATION</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>ETHNICITY</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>HOURS WORKED</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>MAIN JOB</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>SUBSIDIARY JOB</b>	<b>54</b>
<b>EDUCATION</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>EDUCATION AGE</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>ROOMS</b>	<b>65</b>
<b>MORTGAGE PAYMENTS</b>	<b>68</b>
<b>RENTS</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>RATES</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>WATER</b>	<b>88</b>
<b>CHARGES</b>	<b>92</b>
<b>HOUSE INSURANCE</b>	<b>94</b>
<b>COUNCIL TAX</b>	<b>98</b>
<b>PENSIONS</b>	<b>104</b>
<b>LIFE INSURANCE</b>	<b>107</b>
<b>CONSUMER DURABLES</b>	<b>112</b>
<b>TELEPHONE PAYMENTS</b>	<b>117</b>
<b>ELECTRICITY PAYMENTS</b>	<b>122</b>
<b>GAS PAYMENT</b>	<b>127</b>

---

<b>CENTRAL HEATING</b>	<b>132</b>
<b>TV RENTALS/LICENCE</b>	<b>134</b>
<b>VEHICLES</b>	<b>137</b>
<b>SEASON TICKETS</b>	<b>149</b>
<b>CREDIT CARDS</b>	<b>151</b>
<b>LOANS</b>	<b>155</b>
<b>HIRE PURCHASE</b>	<b>161</b>
<b>SECOND HOMES</b>	<b>170</b>
<b>CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>171</b>
<b>HOUSING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>181</b>
<b>HOLIDAYS/FLIGHTS</b>	<b>188</b>
<b>WELFARE MILK</b>	<b>198</b>
<b>PREGNANCY</b>	<b>199</b>
<b>SCHOOL MILK</b>	<b>200</b>
<b>FREE FRUIT</b>	<b>201</b>
<b>SCHOOL MEALS</b>	<b>202</b>
<b>MEALS ON WHEELS</b>	<b>205</b>
<b>EDUCATIONAL ALLOWANCES</b>	<b>208</b>
<b>STUDENT LOAN</b>	<b>213</b>
<b>EDUCATION FEES - PART 1</b>	<b>215</b>
<b>EDUCATION FEES - PART 2</b>	<b>217</b>
<b>SEPARATION/MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCES</b>	<b>219</b>
<b>BANK CHARGES</b>	<b>221</b>
<b>STANDING ORDERS</b>	<b>223</b>
<b>PURCHASE OF HIGH VALUE ITEMS</b>	<b>226</b>
<b>REFUNDS</b>	<b>228</b>
<b>ALLOWANCES RECEIVED FROM OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD</b>	<b>230</b>
<b>HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE PAID DIRECT BY NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS</b>	<b>235</b>

---

**INTERNET PURCHASES** 239

**INDEX** 246

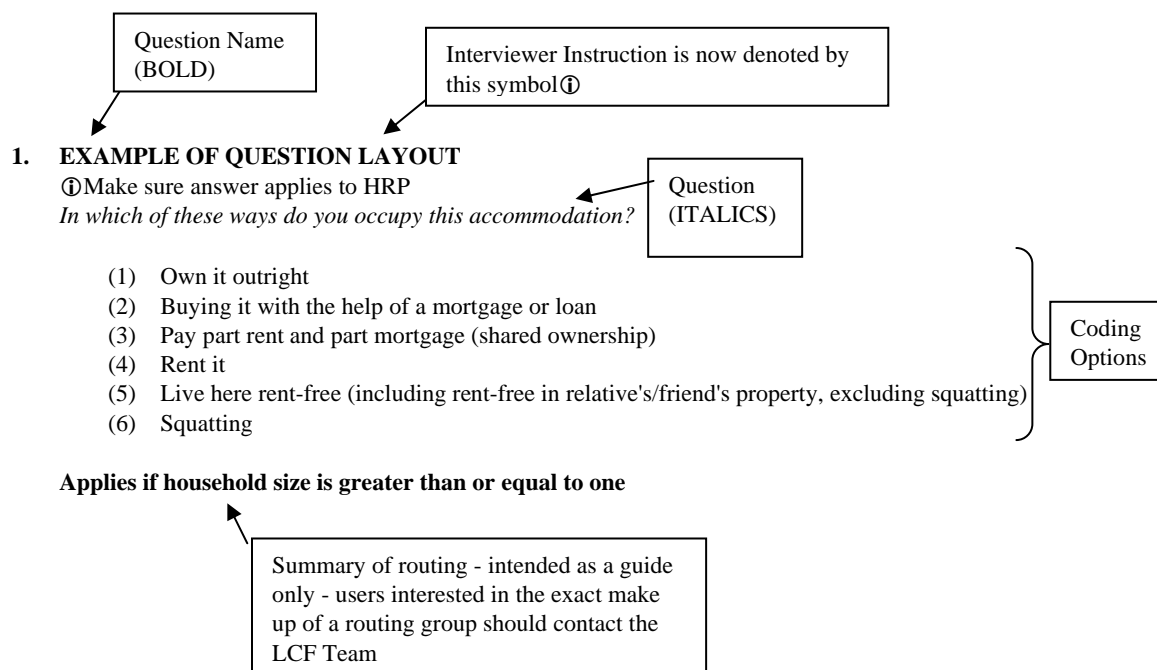
**If you have any queries relating to the 2008 LCF database please contact the LCF team on  
01633 455709**

---

## STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

### Example of question layout



The appearance of an asterisk before the question name indicates that the variable is not present in our anonymised dataset.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire.

Please note that Living Costs and Food Survey data are Crown copyright. Extracts of data supplied to you are for use within your organisation. When reproducing any of the data supplied within your organisation, please include the following statement:

Source: Living Costs and Food Survey, National Statistics  
 © Crown Copyright material is reproduced with the permission of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office (HMSO)

If you intend to pass Living Costs and Food Survey data on to a third party in any form, you will need to obtain a Click-Use Licence from Her Majesty's Stationery Office (HMSO). The licence can be viewed and obtained via the HMSO web-site at:

<http://www.clickanduse.hmso.gov.uk>

## THE QUESTIONNAIRE

---

1. **\*AREA**  
*Area*  
1..99997
  
  2. **\*ADDRESS**  
*Address*  
1..97
  
  3. **\*HHOLD**  
*Household*  
1..97
  
  4. **\*SERIAL**  
*Serial number excluding household number.*  
1..9999997
  
  5. **SURVYR**  
2004..2008
  
  6. **MONTH**  
*Sample month*  
1..12
  
  7. **SAMPQTR**  
*Sample quarter*
    - (1) January to March
    - (2) April to June
    - (3) June to September
    - (4) October to December
  
  8. **\*ATTEMPT**  
*Reissue indicator (2+)*  
1..7
  
  9. **GOR**  
*Government Office Region (GOR)*  
1..13
-



10. **\*LA**  
*Local Authority code, new format*  
STRING[4]
11. **\*PAFREG**  
*Postal address file region*  
1..28
12. **GORA**  
*GOR (alpha version)*  
STRING[1]
13. **\*MOSAIC**  
*Mosaic Code*  
1..997
14. **\*COUNTRY**  
*Country (based on GOR)*  
(1) England  
(2) Wales  
(3) Scotland – South Caledonian Canal  
(4) Scotland – North Caledonian Canal  
(5) Northern Ireland  
(9) Foreign
15. **COUNTRYC**  
*Country (based on address)*  
STRING[1]
16. **GFFMU**  
*Current SCMS status*  
0..2
17. **\*CTPAY**  
*Council tax, Band A - England, Wales and Scotland only*  
0.00..997.00
18. **\*CTPAYW**  
*Council Water tax, Band A - Scotland only*  
0.00..997.00

19. \*CTPAYS

*Domestic Sewerage Charge, Band A - Scotland only*  
0.00..997.00

20. \*NIRATE

*Domestic rates poundage - N. Ireland only*  
0.00..9997.00

21. \*UR

*Urban/Rural Indicator*  
1..997

22. NIMPDRY

*Number of imputed diaries*  
0..2

23. \*STARTDAT

*Enter date interview with this household was started*  
DATE

**Is always asked when questionnaire is opened**

24. \*DATECHK

*Is this:*  
(1) the first time you've opened this questionnaire  
(2) or the second or later time  
(5) Emergency code if computer's date is wrong at later check

**Is always asked when questionnaire is opened**

25. \*INTSTIME

*Interview start time*  
SYSVAR

**Is always recorded**

26. \*INTRTYPE

*Enter whether a face to face or telephone interview*  
(1) Telephone  
(2) Face-to-face

**Is always asked when questionnaire is opened**

27. **\*HOMECHKS**

*Do you want home checks switched on?*

- (1) Interview
- (2) Home checks on

28. **\*PABNUM**

*Editor at HQ: Enter your identification number*

1..20

**And field response is recorded independently by interviewer**

29. **\*DSTART**

*Editor: Enter the starting date of the diary*

DATE

**And field response is recorded independently by interviewer**

---

**HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS****30. \*WHOHERE***Who normally lives at this address?*

- (1) Press <1> to continue

**31. \*NAME**

① Record the names (or a unique identifier) for each member of the household

① When all household members have been entered, press <PgDn>

STRING[12]

**And is asked for (up to) the first 16 members of the household**

**32. HALLRES**

*Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school? Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain should not be included in this household.*

- (1) Yes  
(2) No

**33. \*MORENME**

*Any more household members to record?*

- (1) Yes  
(2) No

**34. DVHSIZE**

*Number of people in household*

0..16

**35. NUMADULT**

*Number of adults in household*

0..16

**Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**36. NUMCHILD**

*Number of children in household*

0..16

**Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**37. \*NUMSSEX**

*Number of same sex partners*

0..16

**Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one**

38. NUMCIVPTR

*Number of Civil Partners*

0..16

**Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one**

39. NUMCPART

*Number of cohabiting partners*

0..16

**Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one**

40. NUMMPART

*Number of married partners*

0..16

**Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one**

41. NUMHHLDR

*Number of householders*

0..16

**Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one**

42. NUMCH18

*Number of children aged 18 or under*

0..16

**Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one**

43. \*NUMHALLS

*Number of people in halls of residence*

0..16

**Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one**

44. SEX

① Code first that applies

(1) Male

(2) Female

**Applies to all household members**

\*DTEOFBTH

① For day not given... enter 15 for day

① For month not given... enter 6 for month

What is your date of birth?  
DATE

**Applies to all household members**

**45. \*AGEIF**

①98 or more = Code 97

What was your age last birthday?  
0..97

**Applies to all household members**

**46. \*XMARSTA**

①Running prompt - Code first that applies

Are you currently ...

- (1) single, that is never married,
- (2) married and living with your husband/wife,
- (3) a civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership,
- (4) married and separated from your husband/wife,
- (5) divorced,
- (6) or widowed
- (7) Spontaneous only - In a legally-recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner
- (8) Spontaneous only - Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved
- (9) Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died

**Applies to all respondents aged 16 or over**

**47. \*MARCHK**

Is your spouse/partner a member of the household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**48. LIVWTH**

May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Spontaneous only - Same-sex couple (but not in a formal registered Civil Partnership)

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if demographic information is being recorded for household members**

**And if respondent is greater than or equal to 16 (years)**

**And if household size is greater than one**

**And if respondent is not married and living with husband/wife and is not a civil partner in a legally-recognised civil partnership**

**49. HRPID**

Household Reference Person identifier

- (1) HRP
- (2) Not HRP

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one for each household membe**

**50. \*HHLDR**

*In whose name is the accommodation owned or rented?*

- (1) This person alone
- (3) This person jointly
- (5) Not owner/renter

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if demographic information is being recorded for household members**  
**And respondent is greater than or equal to 16 (years)**  
**And household size does not equal one**

**51. MEMHLD**

① Code whether

- (1) Spouse/cohabitee is a household member
- (2) Spouse/cohabitee is not a household member

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if demographic information is being recorded for household members**  
**And respondent is greater than or equal to 16 (years)**  
**And is asked for all household members who are married and living with their husband/wife OR who are living with someone else in the household as a couple**

**52. HIHNUM**

① Enter person number - if two or more joint householders have the same income, enter 17

① These are the joint householders:

*You have told me that...jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of them/who has the highest income from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources?*

1..17

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if there are two or more householders**

**53. JNTELDA**

① Enter person number of the eldest joint householder from those with the same highest income:

*Ask or record*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if there are two or more householders**  
**And if joint householders have the same income from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources**

**54. JNTELDB**

① Enter person number of the eldest joint householder

*Ask or record*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if there are two or more householders**  
**And if respondent does not know which of the joint householders has the highest income from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources, or respondent refuses to state which of the joint householders has the highest income**

55. **HRPPART**

① Enter person number of the HRP's spouse/partner

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

56. **HRPPRID**

*Partner of Household Reference Person*

- (1) Partner of HRP
- (2) Not Partner of HRP

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one for each household member**



**RELATIONSHIP GRID**

57. \*NAMEREL  
STRING[12]

58. \*NAMERESP  
STRING[192]

Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one for each household member

59. PARTNER  
*Has opposite sex partner or same-sex Civil Partner*  
(1) Yes  
(2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if partners questions are being asked to respondents

60. PARTNO  
*Person number of opposite sex partner or same-sex Civil Partner*  
1..17

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if partners questions are being asked to respondents

61. SSPART  
*Has partner in household (same or opposite sex)*  
(1) Yes  
(2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if partners questions are being asked to respondents

62. SSPNO  
*Person number of partner*  
1..17

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if partners questions are being asked to respondents

63. ISDEP  
*Is a dependent child*  
(1) Yes  
(2) No

Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if dependent/non-dependent child responses are being recorded for the household

**64. ISNDEP**

*Is a non-dependent child*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if dependent/non-dependent child responses are being recorded for the household

**65. HASCHD**

*Person has children in household*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if dependent/non-dependent child responses are being recorded for the household

**66. HASDEP**

*Person has dependent children*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if number of children responses are being recorded for the household

**67. HASNDEP**

*Has non-dependent children*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if number of children responses are being recorded for the household

**68. NCHILD**

*Number of children*

0..15

Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if number of children responses are being recorded for the household

**69. NDEPC**

*Number of dependent children*

0..15

Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if number of children responses are being recorded for the household

70. NNDEPC

*Number of non-dependent children*

0..15

**Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if number of children responses are being recorded for the household**

71. NBABY

*Number of children under 1*

0..15

**Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if number of children responses are being recorded for the household**

72. NCUND5

*Number of children under 5*

0..15

**Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if number of children responses are being recorded for the household**

73. NC5TO9

*Number of children aged 5-9*

0..15

**Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if number of children responses are being recorded for the household**

74. NC1015

*Number of children aged 10-15*

0..15

**Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if number of children responses are being recorded for the household**

75. NCU16

*Number of children aged under 16*

0..15

**Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if number of children responses are being recorded for the household**

76. NC1618

*Number of dependent children aged 16-18*

0..15

**Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one**

And if number of children responses are being recorded for the household

77. SINGPAR

*Is a single parent*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if number of children responses are being recorded for the household

78. NOUNITSA

*Number of family units – including students in halls*

1..16

Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one

79. AFAM

*Family units for adults – including students in halls*

1..16

Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one

80. NOUNITSB

*Number of family units – excluding students in halls*

1..16

Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one

81. \*MEMBERS

0..16

Computed if household size is greater than or equal to one

82. INA011

① Code whether ... is

- (1) a spender
- (2) or an absent spender

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And is asked to/for all members of the household

If respondent's age is greater than or equal to 16 (years)

83. DIARSTAT

*Code whether the child is completing a youth diary, is an absent spender or refused to participate.*

- (1) completing youth dairy
- (2) Absent spender
- (3) Refused youth diary task
- (7) Do not use (Northern Ireland only)

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And is asked to/for all members of the household  
If respondent's age is not greater than or equal to 16 (years)  
And if respondent's age is greater than or equal to 7 (years)

**ACCOMMODATION****84. ACCOM**

① Must be space used by household

*Please code the household's accommodation*

- (1) a house or bungalow
- (2) a flat or maisonette
- (3) a room/rooms
- (4) other

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**85. HSETYPE**

*Is it (the house or bungalow):*

- (1) detached
- (2) semi-detached
- (3) or terraced/end of terrace?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent lives in a house or bungalow**

**86. FLTTYF**

*Is it (the flat/maisonette):*

- (1) a purpose-built block
- (2) a converted house/some other kind of building?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent lives in a flat or maisonette**

**87. ACCOTH**

*Is it (the accommodation):*

- (1) a caravan, mobile home or houseboat
- (2) some other kind of accommodation?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent lives in some other type of residence**

**88. BUSDWELL**

*Ask or code whether address is attached to business premises*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**89. \*DWELLNO**

① A building is an independent structure with one or more dwellings enclosed by a roof and external walls. Each house in a row of terraced houses counts as one building. Flats with more than one entrance count as one building only if all flats are accessible from each entrance.

*Is the apartment or flat:*

- (1) in a building with less than 10 dwellings
- (2) in a building with 10 or more dwellings?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent lives in a flat or room**

#### 90. TEN1

① Make sure answer applies to HRP

*In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?*

- (1) Own it outright
- (2) Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
- (3) Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
- (4) Rent it
- (5) Live here rent-free (including rent-free in relative's/friend's property, excluding squatting)
- (6) Squatting

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

#### 91. TIED

*Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent is renting accommodation or living there rent-free**

#### 92. LLORD

① Individual prompt: code first that applies

*Who is your landlord...*

- (1) the local authority/council/Scottish Homes?
- (2) a housing association, charitable trust or Local Housing Company?
- (3) employer (organisation) of a household member?
- (4) another organisation?
- (5) relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member?
- (6) employer (individual) of a household member?
- (7) another individual private landlord?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent is renting accommodation or living there rent-free**

#### 93. FURN

① Running prompt

*Is the accommodation provided...*

- (1) furnished,
- (2) partly furnished (e.g. carpets and curtains only),
- (3) or unfurnished?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

---

And if respondent is renting accommodation or living there rent-free

## **INTRODUCTION TO EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE**

### 94. \*ISWITCH

*Do you want to record answers for [name] now or later?*

- (1) Yes, now
- (2) Employment details now, income later
- (3) Later
- (4) or there is no interview with this person

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all household members**

**If in loop for respondents for whom DVAge > 16**

### 95. PERSPROX

*Is the interview about [name] being given:*

- (1) In person
- (2) or by someone else?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all household members**

**If in loop for respondents for whom DVAge > 16**

**If income and employment responses are to be recorded for individual household member(s) now**

### 96. PROXYNUM

①Enter person number of person giving the information

1..17

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all household members**

**If in loop for respondents for whom DVAge > 16**

**If income and employment responses are to be recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if interview about household member is being given by someone else**

### 97. \*PROXTEL

*Do you want to record answers for (^DMNAMEs) now or later?*

- (1) Yes, now
- (2) Later
- (3) or is there no interview with this person?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all household members**

**If in loop for respondents for whom DVAge > 16**

**If income and employment responses are to be recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if interview about household member is being given by someone else**



## 98. \*NTNLTY

*What is your nationality?*

- (156) China
- (344) Hong Kong
- (372) Irish Republic
- (926) UK, British
- (997) Other

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all household members**

**If income and employment responses are to be recorded for individual household member(s) now**

## 99. \*NATSPEC

*Type in main nationality*

STRING[40]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all household members**

**If income and employment responses are to be recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if respondent considers national identity to be other**

## 100. \*CRY01

*And in which country were you born?*

- (156) China
- (344) Hong Kong
- (372) Republic of Ireland
- (921) England
- (922) Northern Ireland
- (923) Scotland
- (924) Wales
- (926) UK
- (997) Other

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all household members**

**If income and employment responses are to be recorded for individual household member(s) now**

## 101. \*CRYSPEC

*Type in country*

STRING[40]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all household members**

**If income and employment responses are to be recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if Cry01 is other**

## 102. \*CAMEYR

*Which year did you first arrive in the UK?*

1900..2100

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all household members**

**If income and employment responses are to be recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if Cry01 is EIRE, HK, China, other and does not equal 1**

**103. \*CONTUK**

*Apart from holidays and short visits abroad have you lived in the UK continuously since then?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all household members**

**If income and employment responses are to be recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if Cry01 is EIRE, HK, China, other and does not equal 1**

**104. \*CAMEY2**

*Which year did you last arrive in the UK?*

1900..2100

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all household members**

**If income and employment responses are to be recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if Cry01 is EIRE, HK, China, other and does not equal 1**

**And if CONTUK equals no**

**105. \*CAMEMT**

*In which month did you arrive in the UK?*

(1) January

(2) February

(3) March

(4) April

(5) May

(6) June

(7) July

(8) August

(9) September

(10) October

(11) November

(12) December

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all household members**

**If income and employment responses are to be recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if Cry01 is EIRE, HK, China, other and does not equal 1**

**And the respondent arrived in the UK within the last 2 years**

**106. \*NATIDE**

① We want people to be able to choose one national identity if that's how they think of themselves, or if they really hold more than one identity, then be able to express this. Therefore please make sure that you read out the phrase, 'Please choose

as many or as few as apply' clearly and slowly so that respondents realise that they can select more than one answer if necessary. Please pause long enough after they have given an answer to allow them time to choose another answer if they want to. If respondents ask you for a definition of National Identity, please say it is whatever it means to them. If you are taking proxy information ask respondents what category or categories they think other household members are in. Never attempt any judgement of your own.

*What do you consider your nation identity to be, you may choose as many as apply, is it:*

- (1) English,
- (2) Scottish,
- (3) Welsh,
- (4) Irish,
- (5) British,
- (6) Other?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all household members**

**If income and employment responses are to be recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if Country is England**

**107. \*NATIDS**

*What do you consider your nation identity to be: please choose your answer from this card, choose as many or as few as apply:*

- (1) Scottish,
- (2) English,
- (3) Welsh,
- (4) Irish,
- (5) British,
- (6) Other?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all household members**

**If income and employment responses are to be recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if Country is Scotland**

**108. \*NATIDW**

*What do you consider your nation identity to be: please choose your answer from this card, choose as many or as few as apply:*

- (1) Welsh,
- (2) English,
- (3) Scottish,
- (4) Irish,
- (5) British,
- (6) Other?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all household members**

**If income and employment responses are to be recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if Country is Wales**

**109. \*NATIDO**

*How would you describe your national identity?*

STRING[40]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all household members**

**If income and employment responses are to be recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if 'idth' in NatIdE, NatIdS or NatIdW**

**110. NINATION**

①Probe: Any other?

*What do you consider your national identity to be - please choose your answer from this card, choose as many or as few as apply.*

- (1) British
- (2) Irish
- (3) Ulster
- (4) Northern Irish
- (5) English
- (6) Scottish
- (7) Welsh
- (8) Other answer

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If country is Northern Ireland**

**111. NINATOTH**

①If someone describes themselves as being half English and half Irish or any combination of Welsh, Scottish, Irish or English, code them as 'Mixed British' and then record the mix they specify.

*How would you describe your national identity?*

- (1) Mixed British
- (2) Enter description of national identity

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If country is Northern Ireland**

**And if respondent considers national identity to be other**

**112. \*NIXNATOTH**

*Enter description of national identity.*

STRING[100]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all members of the household**

**If country is Northern Ireland**

**And if respondent considers national identity to be other**

**ETHNICITY****113. ETH01**

*To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?*

- (1) White
- (2) Mixed
- (3) Asian or Asian British
- (4) Black or Black British
- (5) Chinese
- (6) Other ethnic group

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**114. \*ETHWH**

*And to which of these groups do you consider you belong?*

- (1) British
- (2) Another White background

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
And if respondent considers themselves to be from a white ethnic group**

**115. \*ETHMX**

*And to which of these groups do you consider you belong?*

- (1) White and Black Caribbean
- (2) White and Black African
- (3) White and Asian
- (4) Another Mixed background

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
And if respondent considers themselves to be from a mixed ethnic group**

**116. \*ETHAS**

*And to which of these groups do you consider you belong?*

- (1) Indian
- (2) Pakistani
- (3) Bangladeshi
- (4) Another Asian background

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
And if respondent considers themselves to be from an Asian or Asian British ethnic group**

**117. \*ETHB1**

*And to which of these groups do you consider you belong?*

- (1) Caribbean
- (2) African
- (3) Another Black background

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
And if respondent considers themselves to be from a Black or Black British ethnic group**

**118. \*ETHOTH**

*Please can you describe your ethnic group?*

STRING[150]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
And if respondent considers themselves to be from some other white background OR some other mixed background  
OR some other Asian or Asian British background OR any other ethnic background**

**119. \*ETHDES**

*Please can you describe your ethnic group. Enter description of ethnic group.*

STRING[40]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
And if respondent considers themselves to be from some other white background OR some other mixed background  
OR some other Asian or Asian British background OR any other ethnic background**

**120. RESTME**

*How long have you lived at this address?*

0..99

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**121. \*HLONG10**

*You said that you have lived here for 10 years or more, exactly how many years have you lived at this address?*

10..99

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
If the respondent has lived at this address for 10 years or more**

**122. RESMTH**

*How many months have you lived here?*

1.11

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
If the respondent has lived at this address for less than one year**

**123. \*RESBBY**

*Is a baby born in the last 3 months?*

- (1) Yes  
(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
If the respondent has lived at this address for less than 3 months and is less than one year old**

**124. \*M3CRY**

*Three months ago, were you living in...*

- (1) the UK  
(2) or somewhere else?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
If the respondent has lived at this address for less than 3 months but a baby has not been born in the last 3 months**

**125. \*M3CRYSPEC**

*Which country was that?*

STRING[40]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
If the respondent has lived at this address for less than 3 months but a baby has not been born in the last 3 months  
And M3CRY equals other**

**126. \*M3AREA**

*Which town or village were you living in then?*

STRING[20]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
If the respondent has lived at this address for less than 3 months but a baby has not been born in the last 3 months  
And M3CRY does not equal other**

**127. \*M3CTY**

*Which county or borough is that in?*

STRING[20]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
If the respondent has lived at this address for less than 3 months but a baby has not been born in the last 3 months  
And M3CRY does not equal other**

**128. \*OYEQM3**

*May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago?*

- (1) Yes, same place  
(2) No  
(3) Baby, under 1 year old

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

And is asked to/for all adult members of the household

If the respondent has lived at this address for less than 3 months but a baby has not been born in the last 3 months

129. \*OYCRY

*Twelve months ago were you living in...*

- (1) the UK,
- (2) somewhere else?
- (3) Baby under 1 year old

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And is asked to/for all adult members of the household

If the respondent has lived at this address for less than or equal to 11 months but more than 2 months or the respondent stated that they did not live at this address 12 months ago

130. \*OYCRYSPEC

*Which country was that?*

STRING[40]

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And is asked to/for all adult members of the household

If the respondent has lived at this address for less than or equal to 11 months but more than 2 months or the respondent stated that they did not live at this address 12 months ago

And the respondent stated that they lived somewhere else 12 months ago

131. \*OYAREA

*Which town or village were you living in then?*

STRING[20]

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And is asked to/for all adult members of the household

If the respondent has lived at this address for less than or equal to 11 months but more than 2 months or the respondent stated that they did not live at this address 12 months ago

And the respondent stated that they lived in the UK 12 months ago

132. \*OYCTY

*Which county or borough is that in?*

STRING[20]

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And is asked to/for all adult members of the household

If the respondent has lived at this address for less than or equal to 11 months but more than 2 months or the respondent stated that they did not live at this address 12 months ago

And the respondent stated that they lived in the UK 12 months ago

133. \*SCHM08

① 'WBT for Young People' (GB only) replaced YT and includes Modern Apprenticeships, NVQ Learning and Life Skills.

'New Deal' includes those still on the Gateway. 'Job Skills' (NI only) replaced the Youth and Job Training Programmes.

'Worktrack' (NI only) provides temporary employment to unemployed adults who are not eligible for New Deal.

*Last week, were you on any of the following schemes?*



- (1) Work-Based Learning for Young People
- (2) New Deal
- (3) Work-Based Learning for Adults/Training for Work
- (10) Job Skills
- (15) Worktrack
- (21) Entry to employment
- (50) Any other training scheme,
- (66) or none of these?
- (97) Just 16 and non-response this time

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household if they are below pension age (63 or male and < 65)**

**134. \*NDTYPE4**

① 'ND for Disabled People' is for people receiving health-related benefits who want to work. 'ND for Lone Parents' is for lone parents who are on benefits and have a child under 16. 'ND for Young People' is for 18 to 24 year olds who have been claiming Jobseeker's Allowance for six months or more. 'ND for 25+' is for people over 25 who have been out of work for 18 months or more and claiming Jobseeker's Allowance. 'ND for 50+' is for people over 50 who have been claiming benefits for six months or more and want to work. 'ND for partners' is for partners of people who are currently claiming benefit. It is a programme designed to help partners of unemployed people find work to support the family.

*Were you on the...*

- (1) New Deal for Disabled People?
- (3) New Deal for Lone Parents?
- (4) New Deal for Young People?
- (5) New Deal for 25+?
- (6) New Deal for 50+?
- (7) New Deal for Partners?
- (8) None of these?
- (9) Don't Know?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If respondent is on a New Deal scheme**

**135. \*NEWDEA4**

① 'Working with an employer in the public or private sector' includes work experience, placements, focused training and trial employment.

*Can I ask, which of the following New Deal options you were on?*

- (1) still on the Gateway or having advisory interviews,
- (3) working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector,
- (4) working for the voluntary sector,
- (5) working for an environmental task force,
- (6) in full-time study on an approved course,
- (7) receiving help setting up as self-employed,
- (8) Basic Employment Training (BET),
- (9) Education and Training Opportunities (ETO),
- (19) or on the Follow Through scheme?
- (97) Don't know

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If respondent is on a New Deal scheme and over 17 years old**

## 136. \*TECLEC4

*May I just check, was that...*

- (1) a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales?
- (2) a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC) ?
- (3) or was it some other scheme?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**  
**If respondent is from Great Britain and on another training scheme**

## 137. \*YTETMP

*In the week ending last Sunday, on that government scheme were you...*

- (1) with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
- (2) on a project providing work experience or practical training?
- (3) at a college or training centre?
- (4) temporarily away from an employer or project?
- (5) temporarily away from a college or training centre?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**  
**If respondent is on a work-based training scheme OR a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales OR a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company OR a Job Skills scheme OR another scheme AND is from Great Britain OR on a Worktrack scheme OR respondent does not know which New Deal scheme they were on**

## 138. \*YTETJB

*In the week ending last Sunday, did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**  
**If respondent is on a government scheme at a college or training centre OR temporarily away from a college or training centre OR still on the Gateway or having advisory interviews New Deal option OR in full-time study on an approved course New Deal option OR Basic Employment Training (BET) New Deal option OR Education and Training Opportunities (ETO) New Deal option OR on the Follow Through scheme New Deal option**

## 139. WRKING

*Did you do any paid work in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DMDLSUN, either as an employee or as self-employed?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**  
**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**  
**And if respondent is aged below 63 or aged below 65 and is male OR if respondent was not on a government scheme for employment training in the seven days ending last Sunday**

**140. JBAWAY**

*Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending last Sunday (and that you expect to return to)?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if respondent did not do any paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday**

**And if respondent did not do any paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday and was aged below 63 or was aged below 65 and is male OR if respondent was not on a government scheme for employment training in the seven days ending last Sunday**

**141. OWNBUS**

*Did you do any unpaid work in that week for any business that you own?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if respondent did not do any paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday**

**And if respondent did not do any paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday and was aged below 63 or was aged below 65 and is male OR if respondent was not on a government scheme for employment training in the seven days ending last Sunday**

**And if respondent did not have a job or business that they were away from OR respondent was waiting to take up a new job or business that they had already obtained**

**142. RELBUS**

*...or(any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if respondent did not do any paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday**

**And if respondent did not do any paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday and was aged below 63 or was aged below 65 and is male OR if respondent was not on a government scheme for employment training in the seven days ending last Sunday**

**And if respondent did not have a job or business that they were away from OR respondent was waiting to take up a new job or business that they had already obtained**

**And if respondent did not do any unpaid work in that week for a business that they own**

**143. EVERWK**

*Have you ever had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

And is asked to/for all adult members of the household

If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now

And if respondent has done unpaid work for a business that a relative owns in the seven days ending last Sunday OR if respondent did not have any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to being on a government scheme in the seven days ending last Sunday

#### 144. LEFTYR

*Which year did you leave your last paid job? Exclude casual/holiday work.*

1900..2100

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And is asked to/for all adult members of the household

If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now

And if respondent has done unpaid work for a business that a relative owns in the seven days ending last Sunday OR if respondent did not have any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to being on a government scheme in the seven days ending last Sunday

And respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work

#### 145. LEFTM

*Which month in that year did you leave?*

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And is asked to/for all adult members of the household

If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now

And if respondent has done unpaid work for a business that a relative owns in the seven days ending last Sunday OR if respondent did not have any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to being on a government scheme in the seven days ending last Sunday

And respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work

And respondent has stated year they left their last paid job AND year they left their last paid job was less than or equal to 8 years ago

#### 146. EMPSTAT1

ⓂRunning prompt

ⓂInclude all working regularly irrespective of number of hours worked per week.

ⓂCode 2 (self-employed) if receiving business start-up allowance at present.

*In that job, are/were you working as...*

- (1) an employee,
- (2) or self-employed?

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
 And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
 If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now  
 And if respondent did some paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR respondent had a job or business that they were away from

## 147. WKSWEMP

*For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the last 12 months?*

0..52

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
 And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
 If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now  
 And if respondent did paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR respondent had a job or business that they were away from

## 148. ATWORK3

① Probe to find out which were last three normal working days for respondent  
*Have you been to work on any of the last three working days (including today)?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
 And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
 If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now  
 And if respondent did paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR respondent had a job or business that they were away from  
 And if in main job respondent was an employee

## 149. \*INDD

① Describe fully – probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

*What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do?*

STRING[80]

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
 And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
 If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now  
 And if respondent did paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR respondent had a job or business that they were away from OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that they own OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that a relative owns OR respondent was on a government scheme with an employer providing work experience or practical training OR on a government scheme temporarily away from an employer or project OR on a government scheme on a project providing work experience or practical training  
 And respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work

## 150. \*INDT

*Enter a title for the industry.*

STRING[30]

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
 And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
 If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now

And if respondent did paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR respondent had a job or business that they were away from OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that they own OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that a relative owns OR respondent was on a government scheme with an employer providing work experience or practical training OR on a government scheme temporarily away from an employer or project OR on a government scheme on a project providing work experience or practical training  
And respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work

**151. \*SECTOR**

①Public limited company (PLC) = code 1, other limited company = code 1, self-employed = code 1

And was that...

- (1) a private firm or business, a limited company
- (2) or some other kind of organisation?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**

And if respondent did paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR respondent had a job or business that they were away from OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that they own OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that a relative owns OR respondent was on a government scheme with an employer providing work experience or practical training OR on a government scheme temporarily away from an employer or project OR on a government scheme on a project providing work experience or practical training

And respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work

**152. \*SECTRO03**

*What kind of non-private organisation was it?*

- (1) A public limited company (plc)?  
Check it is not code <2>
- (2) A nationalised industry/state corporation?  
Check it is not code 1
- (3) Central government or civil service?
- (4) Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- (5) A university, or other grant funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)?
- (6) A health authority or NHS Trust?
- (7) A charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
- (8) The armed forces?
- (9) Some other kind of organisation?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**

And if respondent did paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR respondent had a job or business that they were away from OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that they own OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that a relative owns OR respondent was on a government scheme with an employer providing work experience or practical training OR on a government scheme temporarily away from an employer or project OR on a government scheme on a project providing work experience or practical training

And respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work

**153. STAT**

*Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?*

- (1) Employee
- (2) Self-employed
- (3) Government Scheme
- (4) Unpaid family worker

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if respondent did paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR respondent had a job or business that they were away from OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that they own OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that a relative owns OR respondent was on a government scheme with an employer providing work experience or practical training OR on a government scheme temporarily away from an employer or project OR on a government scheme on a project providing work experience or practical training**

**And respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work**

**154. \*PDWAGE**

*May I just check, were/are you paid either a salary or wage by an employer?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if respondent did paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR respondent had a job or business that they were away from OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that they own OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that a relative owns OR respondent was on a government scheme with an employer providing work experience or practical training OR on a government scheme temporarily away from an employer or project OR on a government scheme on a project providing work experience or practical training**

**And respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work**

**And if in main job respondent was as an employee**

**155. \*SELF**

*May I just check, were/are you...*

- (1) Paid a salary or wage by an agency?
- (2) A sole director of your own limited business?
- (3) Running a business or professional practice?
- (4) A partner in a business or professional practice?
- (5) Working for yourself?
- (6) A sub-contractor?
- (7) Or doing free-lance work?
- (8) None of the above

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if respondent did paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR respondent had a job or business that they were away from OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that they own OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that a relative owns OR respondent was on a government scheme with an employer providing work experience or practical training OR on a government scheme temporarily away from an employer or project OR on a government scheme on a project providing work experience or practical training**

**And respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work**

**And if respondent is not paid a salary or wage by an employer AND if in main job respondent was self-employed**

## 156. \*SUPVIS

① Do not include people who only supervise: children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders; animals; security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards.

*In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if respondent did paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR respondent had a job or business that they were away from OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that they own OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that a relative owns OR respondent was on a government scheme with an employer providing work experience or practical training OR on a government scheme temporarily away from an employer or project OR on a government scheme on a project providing work experience or practical training**

**And respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work**

**And if in main job respondent was as an employee**

## 157. \*MANAGE

*And do you have any managerial duties?*

- (1) Manager
- (2) Foreman/supervisor
- (3) Not manager/supervisor

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if respondent did paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR respondent had a job or business that they were away from OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that they own OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that a relative owns OR respondent was on a government scheme with an employer providing work experience or practical training OR on a government scheme temporarily away from an employer or project OR on a government scheme on a project providing work experience or practical training**

**And respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work**

**And if in main job respondent was as an employee**

## 158. MPNE02

*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*

- (1) 1-10
- (2) 11-19
- (3) 20-24
- (4) Don't know but under 25
- (5) 25-49
- (6) 50-249
- (7) 250-499
- (8) Don't know between 50 and 499
- (9) 500 or more

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if respondent did paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR respondent had a job or business that they were away from OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that they own OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that a relative owns OR respondent was on a government scheme with an employer providing work experience or practical training OR on a government scheme temporarily away from an employer or project OR on**



a government scheme on a project providing work experience or practical training  
 And respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work  
 And if in main job respondent was as an employee OR on a government scheme OR an unpaid family worker

**159. SOLO**

*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*

- (1) On own/with partner(s) but no employees
- (2) With employees

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**  
**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**  
**And if respondent did paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR respondent had a job or business that they were away from OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that they own OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that a relative owns OR respondent was on a government scheme with an employer providing work experience or practical training OR on a government scheme temporarily away from an employer or project OR on a government scheme on a project providing work experience or practical training**  
**And respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work**  
**And if in main job respondent was self-employed**

**160. \*MPNS02**

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

- (1) 1-10
- (2) 11-19
- (3) 20-24
- (4) Don't know but under 25
- (5) 25-49
- (6) 50-249
- (7) 250-499
- (8) Don't know between 50 and 499
- (9) 500 or more

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**  
**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**  
**And if respondent did paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR respondent had a job or business that they were away from OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that they own OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that a relative owns OR respondent was on a government scheme with an employer providing work experience or practical training OR on a government scheme temporarily away from an employer or project OR on a government scheme on a project providing work experience or practical training**  
**And respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work**  
**And if in main job respondent was self-employed AND respondent was working with employees**

**161. FTPTWK**

ⓂRunning prompt

*In your (main) job were you working...*

- (1) full time,
- (2) or part time?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**  
**And if main job details are being recorded for individual respondent(s) now**  
**And if respondent did paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR respondent had a job or business that they were away from OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that they own OR respondent did unpaid work for a**

business that a relative owns OR respondent was on a government scheme with an employer providing work experience or practical training OR on a government scheme temporarily away from an employer or project OR on a government scheme on a project providing work experience or practical training  
And respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work  
And if in main job respondent was as an employee OR self-employed OR an unpaid family worker AND respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work AND year they left their last paid job was less than or equal to 8 years ago

**162. \*YPTJOB**

*I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job. Was it because...*

- (1) you are a student/you are at school?
- (2) you are ill or disabled?
- (3) you could not find a full-time job?
- (4) you did not want a full-time job?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if respondent did paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR respondent had a job or business that they were away from OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that they own OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that a relative owns OR respondent was on a government scheme with an employer providing work experience or practical training OR on a government scheme temporarily away from an employer or project OR on a government scheme on a project providing work experience or practical training**

**And respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work**

**And if in main job respondent was as an employee OR self-employed OR an unpaid family worker AND respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work AND year they left their last paid job was less than or equal to 8 years ago**

**And if in main job respondent was working part-time**

**GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES****163. GOVTPROG**

① Training for Work - this is open to those aged 18-59. It offers an individually tailored package relevant to people's needs. Each trainee should have a training plan which was agreed at the start of his/her training and each should receive a training allowance on top of their weekly benefit. Youth Training - focuses on unemployed 16 and 17 year olds and (generally) provides a two year integrated programme of training, education, and work experience. Can lead to NVQs or credit towards one. Project Work - is for people who have been unemployed for over 2 years. It consists of a period of intensive job search help, for 13 weeks, followed by 13 weeks of mandatory job experience. Participants receive an allowance equal their benefit plus £10. Work Trial - is aimed at the long term unemployed. Participants receive up to 15 days work experience with an employer, which may lead to an opportunity for permanent recruitment. Participants receive their usual unemployment-related benefits plus expenses (eg. travel). If the Work Trial ended during the reference week: - if respondent was taken on as an employee, code Working as 'Yes' (and record anticipated pay) - if respondent has not started in permanent employment (or will be starting at some time in the future), code Working as 'No' and code 3 at Train. Business start-up schemes (including Enterprise Allowance) are different from the other schemes - treat people still on the scheme as self-employed in the questionnaire.

*In the last 12 months, have you taken part in any of the schemes shown on card O1?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if in the loop for respondents who are below the state pensionable age**

**164. \*NIPROGTYPE**

*Which scheme was that?*

- (1) Jobskills
- (2) Bridge to employment
- (3) Enterprise Ulster
- (4) Worktrack
- (5) Graduate Training Programme
- (6) New Deal for 18-24 year olds
- (10) Other government scheme

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if in the loop for respondents who are below the state pensionable age**

**And if respondent has taken part in at least one of the government schemes shown on Card O1 in the last 12 months**

**And if country is Northern Ireland**

**165. PROGTYPE**

*Which scheme was that?*

- (1) Training for Work (GB)
- (2) Youth Training (YT)(GB)
- (3) Project Work (GB)
- (4) Work Trial (GB)
- (5) New Deal for 18-24s

(10) Other government scheme

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if in the loop for respondents who are below the state pensionable age**

**And if respondent has taken part in at least one of the government schemes shown on Card O1 in the last 12 months**

**If country is not Northern Ireland**

**166. \*PRGTYPO**

*Please specify the type of scheme*

STRING[40]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if in the loop for respondents who are below the state pensionable age**

**And if respondent has taken part in at least one of the government schemes shown on Card O1 in the last 12 months**

**And if programme type was other government scheme or Northern Ireland programme type was other government scheme**

**167. NEWDOPT**

① The GATEWAY is an initial period in which the Employment Service give help in finding employment and improving basic skills. Usually participants move on to another option after 1-3 months. EMPLOYMENT OPTION: Participants have a private or public sector job with an employer, for up to 26 weeks. They spend the equivalent of a day a week in education/training. Participants are paid a wage by the employer, who receives a subsidy towards this. EDUCATION or TRAINING: Option involves full-time study on an approved course designed to lead to a qualification. It lasts up to 12 months. Participants receive an allowance equal to JSA benefit. VOLUNTARY OPTION or ENVIRONMENTAL TASK FORCE These options can last for up to 6 months and include 1 day per week education/ training. Participants receive EITHER an allowance paid by the Employment Service OR a wage paid by the provider of the job.

*Which New Deal option were you most recently on?*

- (1) The Gateway
- (2) Employment option
- (3) Full-time education or training
- (4) Voluntary sector
- (5) Environmental task force

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if in the loop for respondents who are below the state pensionable age**

**And if respondent has taken part in at least one of the government schemes shown on Card O1 in the last 12 months**

**And if programme type was New Deal for 18-24s or Northern Ireland programme type was New Deal for 18-24s**

**168. INA249**

*Thinking of the last 12 months, how many weeks did you take part in this scheme?*

1..52

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if in the loop for respondents who are below the state pensionable age**

And if respondent has taken part in at least one of the government schemes shown on Card O1 in the last 12 months  
 And if programme type was Training for Work, Youth Training, Project Work or other government scheme, or respondent did not know programme type, or Northern Ireland programme type was Jobskills, Bridge to Employment, Enterprise Ulster, Worktrack, Graduate Training Programme or other government scheme, or programme type was New Deal for 18-24s and new deal option was Employment option, Full-time education or training, Voluntary sector or Environmental task force, or respondent does not know new deal option

**169. TRAINBEN**

*What was the amount of allowance, including any other payments from your employer, that you last received?*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if in the loop for respondents who are below the state pensionable age**

**And if respondent has taken part in at least one of the government schemes shown on Card O1 in the last 12 months**

**And if programme type was Training for Work, Youth Training, Project Work or other government scheme, or respondent did not know programme type, or Northern Ireland programme type was Jobskills, Bridge to Employment, Enterprise Ulster, Worktrack, Graduate Training Programme or other government scheme, or programme type was New Deal for 18-24s and new deal option was Employment option, Full-time education or training, Voluntary sector or Environmental task force, or respondent does not know new deal option**

**170. TRAINPER**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if in the loop for respondents who are below the state pensionable age**

**And if respondent has taken part in at least one of the government schemes shown on Card O1 in the last 12 months**

**And if programme type was Training for Work, Youth Training, Project Work or other government scheme, or respondent did not know programme type, or Northern Ireland programme type was Jobskills, Bridge to Employment, Enterprise Ulster, Worktrack, Graduate Training Programme or other government scheme, or programme type was New Deal for 18-24s and new deal option was Employment option, Full-time education or training, Voluntary sector or Environmental task force, or respondent does not know new deal option**

**171. DVTRA**

*DV for TrainBen allowance weekly amount*  
0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all adult members of household**  
**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**  
**And if in the loop for respondents who are below the state pensionable age**  
**And if respondent has taken part in at least one of the government schemes shown on Card O1 in the last 12 months**  
**And if programme type was Training for Work, Youth Training, Project Work or other government scheme, or respondent did not know programme type, or Northern Ireland programme type was Jobskills, Bridge to Employment, Enterprise Ulster, Worktrack, Graduate Training Programme or other government scheme, or programme type was New Deal for 18-24s and new deal option was Employment option, Full-time education or training, Voluntary sector or Environmental task force, or respondent does not know new deal option**

**172. INA273**

*Were you on the scheme in the seven days ending last Sunday?*  
(1) Yes  
(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all adult members of household**  
**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**  
**And if in the loop for respondents who are below the state pensionable age**  
**And if respondent has taken part in at least one of the government schemes shown on Card O1 in the last 12 months**

**173. \*REGWORK**

*Have you done any regular paid work in the last 12 months?*  
(1) Yes  
(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**  
**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**  
**And if the main reason respondent did not seek work in the last 4 weeks or would not have been able to start in the next two weeks was because they were a student OR because they were looking after the family home OR because they were long-term sick or disabled OR because they were temporarily sick or injured OR because of other reasons OR because they are retired from paid work**

**174. EVERWK**

*Have you ever had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.*  
(1) Yes  
(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**  
**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**  
**And if respondent has done no regular paid work in the 12 months prior to the date of the interview OR if respondent is classified as 'ILO unemployed' AND if respondent did not do any paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR if respondent did some unpaid work in the seven days ending last Sunday for a business that they own OR if respondent did some unpaid work in the seven days ending last Sunday for a business that a relative owns**

**175. DTJBL**

Ⓜ For day not given....enter 15 for day  
 Ⓜ For month not given....enter 6 for month  
 When did you leave your last PAID job?  
 DATE

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
 And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
 If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now  
 And if respondent has done no regular paid work in the 12 months prior to the date of the interview OR if  
 respondent is classified as 'ILO unemployed' AND if respondent did not do any paid work in the seven days ending  
 last Sunday OR if respondent did someun paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday for a business that they  
 own OR if respondent did some unpaid work in the seven days ending last Sunday for a business that a relative owns  
 And if respondent is not presently in paid employment, but has had a paid job at some point in their life**

**176. \*WKSWUNEM**

*For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the last 12 months?*  
 0..52

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
 And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
 If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now  
 And if respondent has done no regular paid work in the 12 months prior to the date of the interview OR if  
 respondent is classified as 'ILO unemployed' AND if respondent did not do any paid work in the seven days ending  
 last Sunday OR if respondent did some unpaid work in the seven days ending last Sunday for a business that they  
 own OR if respondent did some unpaid work in the seven days ending last Sunday for a business that a relative owns  
 And if respondent left their last paid job more than a year prior to the date of the interview**

**177. \*DTJB12ML**

*DV for unemployed/inactive but has worked in last 12 months*  
 (1) Worked in last 12 months  
 (2) NOT worked in last 12 months

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
 And is asked to/for all members of the household  
 If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**HOURS WORKED****178. EVEROT**

① Hours in main job only.

*Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If working hours responses are being recorded for individual household members now**

**And if in loop for respondents who are classified as 'In employment' according to International Labour Organisation classifications**

**And if respondent did some paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR respondent had a job or business that they were away from OR respondent was on a government employment scheme in the seven days ending last Sunday**

**179. TOTUS1**

① The hours should be rounded to the nearest 15 minutes, with part hours as decimals, for example 36 hours 30 minutes would be recorded as 36.5, 40 hours 45 minutes would be recorded as 40.75.

① 97 or more = 97

*How many hours per week do you usually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?*

0.00..97.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If working hours responses are being recorded for individual household members now**

**And if in loop for respondents who are classified as 'In employment' according to International Labour Organisation classifications**

**And if respondent never does any work (in their main job) which they would regard as either paid or unpaid overtime OR if respondent did unpaid work in any business that they themselves own in the last seven days ending last Sunday OR if respondent did unpaid work in a business that a relative owns in the last seven days ending last Sunday**

**180. USUHR**

① The hours should be rounded to the nearest 15 minutes, with part hours as decimals, for example 36 hours 30 minutes would be recorded as 36.5, 40 hours 45 minutes would be recorded as 40.75.

① 97 or more = 97

*Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you usually work - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?*

0.00..97.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If working hours responses are being recorded for individual household members now**

**And if in loop for respondents who are classified as 'In employment' according to International Labour Organisation classifications**

**And if in main job respondent sometimes does work which they would regard as being either paid or unpaid overtime**



**181. POTH**

① The hours should be rounded to the nearest 15 minutes, with part hours as decimals, for example 36 hours 30 minutes would be recorded as 36.5, 40 hours 45 minutes would be recorded as 40.75.

① 97 or more = 97

*How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?*

0.00..97.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If working hours responses are being recorded for individual household members now**

**And if in loop for respondents who are classified as 'In employment' according to International Labour Organisation classifications**

**And if in main job respondent sometimes does work which they would regard as being either paid or unpaid overtime**

**182. UOTH**

① The hours should be rounded to the nearest 15 minutes, with part hours as decimals, for example 36 hours 30 minutes would be recorded as 36.5, 40 hours 45 minutes would be recorded as 40.75.

① 97 or more = 97

*How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?*

0.00..97.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If working hours responses are being recorded for individual household members now**

**And if in loop for respondents who are classified as 'In employment' according to International Labour Organisation classifications**

**And if in main job respondent sometimes does work which they would regard as being either paid or unpaid overtime**

**183. DVTOTHU**

*Total usual hours (if work overtime)*

0.00..997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If working hours responses are being recorded for individual household members now**

**And if in loop for respondents who are classified as 'In employment' according to International Labour Organisation classifications**

**And if in main job respondent sometimes does work which they would regard as being either paid or unpaid overtime**

**184. DVUSHR**

*Total usual hours*

0.00..97.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If working hours responses are being recorded for individual household members now**

**And if in loop for respondents who are classified as 'In employment' according to International Labour Organisation classifications**

**And if in main job respondent sometimes does work which they would regard as being either paid or unpaid overtime**

**185. AGREEHRS**

① If total is not  $^{\wedge}DVTotHrU$  check that:

①  $Usualhrs (basic) = ^{\wedge}Usuhr @ | Usual\ paid\ O/T = ^{\wedge}PotHr @ | Usual\ unpaid\ O/T = ^{\wedge}UotHr$

① 97 or more = 97

*Your total usual hours come to  $^{\wedge}DVTotHrU$ . Is that about right, or not?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If working hours responses are being recorded for individual household members now**

**And if in loop for respondents who are classified as 'In employment' according to International Labour Organisation classifications**

**And if in main job respondent sometimes does work which they would regard as being either paid or unpaid overtime**

**MAIN JOB****186. MTONEJOB**

① Exclude mail order agents or baby sitters. Exclude work which is both one-off and unrelated to usual job(s), but include one-off jobs done as part of self-employment

*Did you have more than one paid job (in the week ending last Sunday/when you were last working)?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**And if main job details are being recorded for individual respondent(s) now**

**And if in loop for respondents who are classified as 'In employment' according to International Labour Organisation classifications**

**187. \*ETYPE**

① Code one only

*Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation in this job?*

- (1) Employee
- (2) Running a business or professional practice
- (3) Partner in a business or professional practice
- (4) Working for myself
- (5) A Sub-Contractor (includes SC60)
- (6) Doing freelance work
- (7) Self-employed in some other way

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**And if main job details are being recorded for individual respondent(s) now**

**And if in loop for respondents who are classified as 'In employment' according to International Labour Organisation classifications**

**And respondent had more than one paid job in the seven days ending last Sunday**

**188. JBDIREC**

*May I just check, were you a director of a limited company?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**And if main job details are being recorded for individual respondent(s) now**

**And if in loop for respondents who are classified as 'In employment' according to International Labour Organisation classifications**

**And respondent had more than one paid job in the seven days ending last Sunday**

**189. JBDIRNI**

*In this job/business, are/were your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (including no contributions paid)

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**  
**And if main job details are being recorded for individual respondent(s) now**  
**And if in loop for respondents who are classified as 'In employment' according to International Labour Organisation classifications**  
**And respondent had more than one paid job in the seven days ending last Sunday**  
**And if respondent was a director of a limited company**

#### 190. SVISE

ⓂDo not include people who only supervise: children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders; animals; security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards.

*In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**  
**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**  
**And if respondent did paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR respondent had a job or business that they were away from**  
**And respondent had more than one paid job in the seven days ending last Sunday**  
**And if in main job respondent was an employee**

#### 191. SVISEDSC

ⓂProbe for who and what is being supervised

*Please describe the type of responsibility you have for supervising the work of other employees*

STRING[100]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**  
**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**  
**And if respondent did paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR respondent had a job or business that they were away from**  
**And respondent had more than one paid job in the seven days ending last Sunday**  
**And if in main job respondent was an employee AND has formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees**

#### 192. WORKYR

*In which year did you start working continuously?*

1930..2008

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**  
**And if main job details are being recorded for individual respondent(s) now**  
**And if in loop for respondents who are classified as 'In employment' according to International Labour Organisation classifications**  
**And if in loop for respondents who are classified as 'In employment' according to International Labour Organisation classifications AND if respondent has not taken part in any of the government employment training schemes shown**

on Card O1 in the last 12 months prior to the date of the interview OR if respondent currently has at least one paid job and has done some paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR if respondent had a job or business that they were away from OR respondent was on a government employment scheme in the seven days ending last Sunday AND the New Deal option respondent was most recently on was not The Gateway AND the New Deal option respondent was most recently on was not full-time education or training OR the New Deal option was most recently on was the Employment option

**193. WORKMTH**

*And in which month was that?*

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**And if main job details are being recorded for individual respondent(s) now**

**And if in loop for respondents who are classified as 'In employment' according to International Labour Organisation classifications**

**And if in loop for respondents who are classified as 'In employment' according to International Labour Organisation classifications AND if respondent has not taken part in any of the government employment training schemes shown on Card O1 in the last 12 months prior to the date of the interview OR if respondent currently has at least one paid job and has done some paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR if respondent had a job or business that they were away from OR respondent was on a government employment scheme in the seven days ending last Sunday AND the New Deal option respondent was most recently on was not The Gateway AND the New Deal option respondent was most recently on was not full-time education or training OR the New Deal option was most recently on was the Employment option**

**And if respondent has been working continuously for less than or equal to eight years**

**SUBSIDIARY JOB****194. \*OCCT**

*What was your (second/third) job (in the week ending last Sunday)?*

STRING[30]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household members now**

**And if respondent had more than one paid job in the week ending last Sunday**

**And is asked for (up to) the first two subsidiary jobs held by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they had more than one subsidiary job in the week ending last Sunday**

**195. \*SJB TYP**

① Code one only

*Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation in this job.*

- (1) Employee
- (2) Running a business or professional practice
- (3) Partner in a business or professional practice
- (4) Working for myself
- (5) A Sub-Contractor (includes SC60)
- (6) Doing freelance work
- (7) Self-employed in some other way

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household members now**

**And if respondent had more than one paid job in the week ending last Sunday**

**And is asked for (up to) the first two subsidiary jobs held by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they had more than one subsidiary job in the week ending last Sunday**

**196. DIRECTOR**

*Were you a director of a limited company?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household members now**

**And if respondent had more than one paid job in the week ending last Sunday**

**And is asked for (up to) the first two subsidiary jobs held by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they had more than one subsidiary job in the week ending last Sunday**

**197. DIRNI**

*In this job/business, are/were your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (including no contributions paid)

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**  
**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household members now**  
**And if respondent had more than one paid job in the week ending last Sunday**  
**And is asked for (up to) the first two subsidiary jobs held by the respondent**  
**If respondent states that they had more than one subsidiary job in the week ending last Sunday**  
**And if respondent was director of a limited company in their second/third job**

**198. WORKSTAT**

*Computed work status DV*

1..2

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**  
**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household members now**  
**And if respondent had more than one paid job in the week ending last Sunday**  
**And is asked for (up to) the first two subsidiary jobs held by the respondent**  
**If respondent states that they had more than one subsidiary job in the week ending last Sunday**  
**And if respondent has stated their employment situation in this job**

**199. MOREJOBS**

Ⓛ Exclude mail order agents, babysitters

*Have you any other subsidiary jobs?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**  
**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household members now**  
**And if respondent had more than one paid job in the week ending last Sunday**  
**And is asked for (up to) the first two subsidiary jobs held by the respondent**  
**If respondent states that they had more than one subsidiary job in the week ending last Sunday**  
**And if respondent has so far given details of less than two subsidiary jobs that they had in the week ending last Sunday**

**200. \*LOOK4**

*Thinking of the 4 weeks ending last Sunday were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks.*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**  
**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household members now**  
**And respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that they own OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that a relative owns**

**201. \*LKYT4**

*...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?*

- (1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household members now**

**And respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that they own OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that a relative owns**

**And if respondent was not looking for any kind of paid work at any time in the four weeks ending last Sunday AND respondent is aged between 16 and 59 inclusive**

**202. \*WAIT**

*(And) were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household members now**

**And respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that they own OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that a relative owns**

**And if respondent was not looking for any kind of paid work at any time in the four weeks ending last Sunday OR respondent was not looking for a place on a government scheme in the four weeks ending last Sunday AND respondent is aged between 60 and 69 inclusive**

**203. \*LIKEWK**

*Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending last Sunday, would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household members now**

**And respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that they own OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that a relative owns**

**And if respondent was not looking for any kind of paid work at any time in the four weeks ending last Sunday OR respondent was not looking for a place on a government scheme in the four weeks ending last Sunday AND respondent is aged between 60 and 69 inclusive**

**And respondent is not waiting to take up a job they had already obtained**

**204. \*NOLOWA**

*May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks?*

(1) Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent

(2) Student

(3) Looking after the family/home

(4) Temporarily sick or injured

(5) Long-term sick or disabled

(6) Believes no jobs available

(7) Not yet started looking

(8) Doesn't need employment

(9) Retired from paid work

(10) Any other reason



Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
 And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
 If employment responses are being recorded for individual household members now  
 And respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that they own OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that a relative owns  
 And if respondent was not looking for any kind of paid work at any time in the four weeks ending last Sunday OR respondent was not looking for a place on a government scheme in the four weeks ending last Sunday AND respondent is aged between 60 and 69 inclusive  
 And respondent is not waiting to take up a job they had already obtained

## 205. NOLWM

*May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks?*

- (1) Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- (2) Student
- (3) Looking after the family/home
- (4) Temporarily sick or injured
- (5) Long-term sick or disabled
- (6) Believes no jobs available
- (7) Not yet started looking
- (8) Doesn't need employment
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Any other reason

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
 And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
 If employment responses are being recorded for individual household members now  
 And respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that they own OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that a relative owns  
 And if respondent was not looking for any kind of paid work at any time in the four weeks ending last Sunday OR respondent was not looking for a place on a government scheme in the four weeks ending last Sunday AND respondent is aged between 60 and 69 inclusive  
 And respondent is not waiting to take up a job they had already obtained  
 And respondent has stated the reasons they did not look for work in the last four weeks

## 206. \*START

*If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
 And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
 If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now  
 And if respondent did not do any paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday  
 And if at some time in the last 4 weeks ending last Sunday the respondent was looking for paid employment or a place on a government scheme OR if respondent was not looking for a job or place on a government scheme because they were waiting to take up a new job or business they had already obtained OR if respondent was not away from a job or business but were waiting to take up a new job/business they had already obtained

## 207. \*YSTART

① Code main reason only

*Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?*

- (1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if respondent did not do any paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday**

**And if at some time in the last 4 weeks ending last Sunday the respondent was looking for paid employment or a place on a government scheme OR if respondent was not looking for a job or place on a government scheme because they were waiting to take up a new job or business they had already obtained OR if respondent was not away from a job or business but were waiting to take up a new job/business they had already obtained**

**And respondent would not have been available to start a new job or place on a government scheme within two weeks**

**208. \*LKTIMA**

*How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?*

- (1) Not yet started
- (2) Less than 1 month
- (3) 1 month but less than 3 months
- (4) 3 months but less than 6 months
- (5) 6 months but less than 12 months
- (6) 12 months but less than 18 months
- (7) 18 months but less than 2 years
- (8) 2 years but less than 3 years
- (9) 3 years but less than 4 years
- (10) 4 years but less than 5 years
- (11) 5 years or more

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if respondent did not do any paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday**

**And if at some time in the last 4 weeks ending last Sunday the respondent was looking for paid employment or a place on a government scheme AND respondent was not waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained**

**209. \*LKTIMB**

*How long were you looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?*

- (1) Not yet started
- (2) Less than 1 month
- (3) 1 month but less than 3 months
- (4) 3 months but less than 6 months
- (5) 6 months but less than 12 months
- (6) 12 months but less than 18 months
- (7) 18 months but less than 2 years
- (8) 2 years but less than 3 years
- (9) 3 years but less than 4 years
- (10) 4 years but less than 5 years
- (11) 5 years or more

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**

**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**

**And if respondent did not do any paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday**

**And if respondent was waiting to take up a new job/business that they had already obtained**

**210. DVILO3A**

*DV for ILO in employment*

- (1) In Employment
- (2) ILO Unemployed
- (3) Economically Inactive

**Each category is defined according to International Labour Organisation classifications**

**211. DVILO4A**

*DV for ILO in employment*

- (1) In Employment (excluding unpaid family workers)
- (2) Unpaid family workers
- (3) ILO Unemployed
- (3) Economically Inactive

**Each category is defined according to International Labour Organisation classifications**

**EDUCATION****212. \*QUALCHCR**

① Code all that apply. Include traditional trade and modern apprenticeships at code 4.

*I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training, do you have any qualifications...*

- (1) from school, college or university?
- (2) connected with work?
- (3) from government schemes?
- (4) from a Modern Apprenticeship?
- (5) from having been educated at home, when you were of school age?
- (6) No qualifications
- (7) Don't know

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now  
And respondent is older than 15 but less than 70 years old**

**213. \*HIGHED1**

*What is the highest level of qualification that you have received from school, college or since leaving education? Please include any work-based training.*

- (1) Degree level qualification (or equivalent)
- (2) Higher educational qualification below degree level
- (3) A-Levels or Highers
- (4) ONC / National Level BTEC
- (5) O Level or GCSE equivalent (Grade A-C) or O Grade/CSE equivalent (Grade 1) or Standard Grade level 1-3
- (6) GCSE grade D-G or CSE grade 2-5 or Standard Grade level 4-6
- (7) Other qualifications (including foreign qualifications below degree level)
- (8) No formal qualifications

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now  
And respondent is older than 15 but less than 70 years old  
And respondent has some qualifications from school, college or university OR connected with work OR from government schemes OR from a Modern Apprenticeship OR from having been educated at home when they were of school age OR respondent does not know whether they have any qualifications**

**214. \*TYPEQUL**

*You said you have some 'other qualification', is this a...*

- (1) work related or vocational qualifications?
- (2) a professional qualification?
- (3) a foreign qualification?
- (4) None of these?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And is asked to/for all adult members of the household  
If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now  
And respondent is older than 15 but less than 70 years old**

And respondent has some qualifications from school, college or university OR connected with work OR from government schemes OR from a Modern Apprenticeship OR from having been educated at home when they were of school age OR respondent does not know whether they have any qualifications  
And if respondent has stated that their highest qualification they have received from school, college or since leaving education was an 'other' qualification

## 215. \*ENROLCOR

① Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education  
*And are you at school or sixth form college or at present enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course, excluding leisure classes?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**  
**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**  
**And respondent is older than 15 but less than 70 years old**

## 216. \*ATTENCOR

*And are you...*

- (1) still attending,
- (2) waiting for term to (re) start,
- (3) or stopped going?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**  
**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**  
**And respondent is older than 15 but less than 70 years old and enrolled on a course**

## 217. \*COURSECOR

*And are you on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?*

- (1) At school full-time
- (2) At school part-time
- (3) Sandwich course
- (4) Studying at a university or college including 6th Form college full-time
- (5) Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
- (6) A part time course at university, or college, including day release and block release
- (7) An Open College course
- (8) An Open University course
- (9) Any other correspondence course
- (10) Any other self / open learning method

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**  
**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**  
**And respondent is older than 15 but less than 70 years old and enrolled on a course**  
**And if respondent is enrolled on a course**  
**And if respondent is waiting for term to (re) start OR stopped going to the education course**

## 218. \*EDAGECOR

① Code 96 for not yet completed, 97 for none.

*How old were you when you finished your full-time continuous education?*

1..97

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all adult members of the household**  
**If employment responses are being recorded for individual household member(s) now**  
**And respondent is older than 15 but less than 70 years old**

## EDUCATION AGE

### 219. TYPEED

*What type of school or college do you attend?*

- (4) STATE run special (eg for children with disabilities and special educational needs)
- (7) Secondary/grammar school (STATE run or ASSISTED)
- (8) Non-advanced further education/ sixth form/tertiary/further education college
- (9) Any PRIVATE/Independent school (prep, primary, secondary, City Technology Colleges)
- (10) University/polytechnic/any other HIGHER education

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all members of the household**  
**If respondent's age is greater than or equal to 16 (years)**  
**And respondent is currently in full-time education**

### 220. FTEDCHK

①Code 2 if current full time education began in later life, e.g. as a mature student  
*May I just check, have you been in continuous full time education since childhood?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all members of the household**  
**If respondent's age is greater than or equal to 16 (years)**  
**And if respondent is currently in full-time education**  
**And if respondent's age is greater than 18 (years)**

### 221. SCHOOL

①For guidance on middle schools use Help  
*What type of school does ... attend?*

- (1) Not yet attending education
- (2) Nursery school/nursery class/playgroup/pre-school
- (3) State-run/maintained primary (including reception classes)
- (4) State-run special (eg for children with disabilities and special educational needs)
- (5) Middle deemed primary school (state-run or assisted)
- (6) Middle deemed secondary school (state-run or assisted)
- (7) Secondary/grammar school (state run or assisted)
- (8) Non-advanced further education/ sixth form/tertiary/further education college
- (9) Any private/Independent school (prep, primary, secondary, City Technology Colleges)
- (10) University/polytechnic/any other higher education
- (11) Home Schooling

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And is asked to/for all members of the household**  
**If respondent's age is greater than or equal to 16 (years)**

**END OF CORE QUESTIONS**

**BENEFIT UNIT**

**222. \*BENUINFO**

- ① That completes the personal information about the individuals in this household
- ① The information will now be used to divide the household into benefit units
  - (1) Press enter to continue

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**223. \*SHOWBEN**

- ① The household members have been allocated to benefit units as follows:
  - (1) Press enter to continue

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one**



**ROOMS****224. ROOMSHAR**

*Are any rooms in your accommodation shared with anyone who is not a member of your household?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**225. \*ROOMS1**

*I want to ask you about all the rooms you have in your household's accommodation. Please include any rooms you sublet to other people and any rooms you share with people who are not in your household.*

- (1) Press <1> to continue

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if certain rooms in the household's accommodation are shared with non-household members**

**226. \*ROOMS2**

*I want to ask you about all the rooms you have in your household's accommodation including any rooms you sublet to other people. How many of the following rooms do you have in this house/flat?*

- (1) Press <1> to continue

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if there are no rooms in the household's accommodation that are shared with non-household members**

**227. \*ROOMTYPE**

STRING[35]

**Is displayed if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if room count responses are being recorded for the household**

**And less than or equal to four types of rooms are being recorded in the room count**

**228. \*ROOMINST**

STRING[70]

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if room count responses are being recorded for the household**

**And less than or equal to four types of rooms are being recorded in the room count**

**229. \*NRMS**

*How many rooms of the following type do you do you have?*

0..20

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if room count responses are being recorded for the household**

**And if the number of rooms in the house is less than or equal to 4**

**230. SHRMS**

*How many rooms of this type are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into the empty accommodation)?*

0..20

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if room count responses are being recorded for the household**

**And less than or equal to four types of rooms are being recorded in the room count**

**And if the number of rooms of this type the household has is greater than 0 and there are rooms in the household's accommodation which are shared with people who not members of the household**

**231. DVRMS**

*DV for total number of rooms, excluding small kitchens and bathrooms*

0..100

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if room count responses are being recorded for the household**

**232. DVSHARE**

*DV for total number of shared rooms, excluding small kitchens and bathrooms*

0..100

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if room count responses are being recorded for the household**

**233. DVBED**

*DV for number of bedrooms occupied by household*

0..20

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if room count responses are being recorded for the household**

**234. BUSROOM**

① 'You' = HRP / Householder, or spouse / partner

*Are any of the rooms you have mentioned used for business because you are self-employed?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**235. ONBSROOM**

*How many rooms are used...*

*... wholly for business?*

0..10

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if certain rooms in the household's accommodation are used for business**

**236. PTBSROOM**

*How many rooms are used...*

*... partly for business?*

0..10

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if certain rooms in the household's accommodation are used for business**

**MORTGAGE PAYMENTS****237. TOPUP**

*Have you taken out a re-mortgage or topped-up the original loan on this house/flat since you purchased it?*

- (1) Yes, remortgage
- (2) Yes, topped up
- (3) No to both

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**238. DISCOUNT**

*Do you have a special lower rate of mortgage because (any of) you work for your mortgage lender?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**239. MORTTYPE**

①Code first that applies

*Is this mortgage...*

- (1) an endowment mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest only?
- (2) or a repayment mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original loan?
- (3) or a pension mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest only?
- (4) or a PEP, ISA or Unit Trust mortgage?
- (5) or BOTH an endowment (or pension) mortgage AND a repayment mortgage?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**240. MORTFLEX**

*Some mortgages give the borrower the flexibility to make certain changes without asking the lender first, such as varying the amount or timing of payments, or taking breaks in some circumstances. Do you have a mortgage of this type?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme**  
**And if mortgage is an endowment mortgage or a repayment mortgage or a pension mortgage or a combination mortgage**

**241. MORTLEFT**

*How much is left to pay on your current mortgage?*

1..999997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**242. MORTPAY**

*How much was your last payment on this mortgage or loan?*

0..9997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**243. MORTPERC**

*What period did the last instalment cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**244. DVMOR**

*Mortpay DV*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**245. LASTPAY**

*DV last mortgage payment*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**246. MENPOL**

*Are there any endowment policies/pension plans/PEPs/ISAs/unit trusts covering the repayment of this mortgage or loan?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme**

And if mortgage is an endowment mortgage, a pension mortgage, a PEP mortgage or a combination mortgage

**247. MENPOLAM**

*How much was your last payment on the endowment policy/pension plan/PEP/ISA/unit trust ?*

1..9997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And if mortgage is an endowment mortgage, a pension mortgage, a PEP mortgage or a combination mortgage**

**And if there are endowment policies, pension plans or PEP/ISA/unit trusts covering the repayment of the mortgage**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four endowment policies, pension plans or trusts covering the repayment of the respondent's mortgage**

**If respondent states that there is more than one endowment policy, pension plan or trust covering the repayment of their mortgage**

**248. MENPOPER**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And if mortgage is an endowment mortgage, a pension mortgage, a PEP mortgage or a combination mortgage**

**And if there are endowment policies, pension plans or PEP/ISA/unit trusts covering the repayment of the mortgage**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four endowment policies, pension plans or trusts covering the repayment of the respondent's mortgage**

**If respondent states that there is more than one endowment policy, pension plan or trust covering the repayment of their mortgage**

**And if respondent has stated the amount paid towards the policy, plan or trust last time**

**249. DVMEN**

*DV for MENPOLAM*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And if mortgage is an endowment mortgage, a pension mortgage, a PEP mortgage or a combination mortgage**

**And if there are endowment policies, pension plans or PEP/ISA/unit trusts covering the repayment of the mortgage**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four endowment policies, pension plans or trusts covering the repayment of the respondent's mortgage**

If respondent states that there is more than one endowment policy, pension plan or trust covering the repayment of their mortgage

**250. INCININT**

*Is this payment included in the amount you mentioned earlier?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And if mortgage is an endowment mortgage, a pension mortgage, a PEP mortgage or a combination mortgage**

**And if there are endowment policies, pension plans or PEP/ISA/unit trusts covering the repayment of the mortgage**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four endowment policies, pension plans or trusts covering the repayment of the respondent's mortgage**

**If respondent states that there is more than one endowment policy, pension plan or trust covering the repayment of their mortgage**

**251. MENSTYR**

*In what year was this endowment policy/pension plan/PEP/ISA/unit trust taken out?*

- (1) March 1983 or before
- (2) April 1983 or after

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And if mortgage is an endowment mortgage, a pension mortgage, a PEP mortgage or a combination mortgage**

**And if there are endowment policies, pension plans or PEP/ISA/unit trusts covering the repayment of the mortgage**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four endowment policies, pension plans or trusts covering the repayment of the respondent's mortgage**

**If respondent states that there is more than one endowment policy, pension plan or trust covering the repayment of their mortgage**

**252. ENPANY**

*Is there any other endowment policy/pension plan/PEP/ISA/unit trust covering the mortgage or loan?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And if respondent is an endowment mortgage, a pension mortgage, a PEP mortgage or a combination mortgage**

**And if there are endowment policies, pension plans or PEP/ISA/unit trusts covering the repayment of the mortgage**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four endowment policies, pension plans or trusts covering the repayment of the respondent's mortgage**

**If respondent states that there is more than one endowment policy, pension plan or trust covering the repayment of their mortgage**

**And if respondent has so far given details of less than four policies, plans or trust covering the repayment of their mortgage**

**253. MORTPROT**

*(Apart from any endowment policies you have mentioned) Do you have a mortgage protection policy to repay this mortgage in the event of sickness/accident, redundancy or death?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme

**254. INCMPAMT**

*How much was your last payment?*

1..997

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme  
And if respondent has a mortgage protection plan  
And is asked for (up to) the first six mortgage protection policies covering the repayment of the respondent's mortgage  
If respondent states that they have more than one mortgage protection policy covering the repayment of their mortgage

**255. INCMPPER**

*What period did [*£mortgage amount*] cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme  
And if respondent has a mortgage protection plan  
And is asked for (up to) the first six mortgage protection policies covering the repayment of the respondent's mortgage  
If respondent states that they have more than one mortgage protection policy covering the repayment of their mortgage

**256. DVMORP**

*DV for MORTPROT*

0.00..9997.00

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme  
And if respondent has a mortgage protection plan  
And is asked for (up to) the first six mortgage protection policies covering the repayment of the respondent's mortgage  
If respondent states that they have more than one mortgage protection policy covering the repayment of their mortgage



**257. INCMSTYR**

*In which year was the mortgage protection policy taken out?*

- (1) March 1983 or before
- (2) April 1983 or after

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And respondent has a mortgage protection plan**

**And is asked for (up to) the first six mortgage protection policies covering the repayment of the respondent's mortgage**

**If respondent states that they have more than one mortgage protection policy covering the repayment of their mortgage**

**258. INCOMP**

*Is this payment included in the amount of [*£mortgage amount*] you mentioned earlier?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And respondent has a mortgage protection plan**

**And is asked for (up to) the first six mortgage protection policies covering the repayment of the respondent's mortgage**

**If respondent states that they have more than one mortgage protection policy covering the repayment of their mortgage**

**259. MPRTANY**

*Do you have any other mortgage protection policies?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And respondent has a mortgage protection plan**

**And is asked for (up to) the first six mortgage protection policies covering the repayment of the respondent's mortgage**

**If respondent states that they have more than one mortgage protection policy covering the repayment of their mortgage**

**And if respondent has so far given details of less than six mortgage protection policies covering the repayment of their mortgage**

**260. DIRREG**

*Are any of your mortgage payments paid direct by someone outside the household on a regular basis?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**261. WHOPAY***Who is that?*

- (1) DWP
- (2) Employer
- (3) Other organisation
- (4) Friend or relative
- (5) Mortgage protection/insurance policy
- (6) Other

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme  
And payments for the mortgage are paid directly by someone outside the household on a regular basis**

**262. WHOAMT***How much did they pay last time?*

1..9997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme  
And payments for the mortgage are paid directly by someone outside the household on a regular basis**

**263. WHOPER***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme  
And payments for the mortgage are paid directly by someone outside the household on a regular basis**

**264. DVWHO***DV for WHOAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme  
And payments for the mortgage are paid directly by someone outside the household on a regular basis**

**265. WHOINC**

*Was this amount included in the mortgage repayment you mentioned earlier?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And payments for the mortgage are paid directly by someone outside the household on a regular basis**

**And respondent's last payment on their mortgage or loan was greater than 0 but less than 9997 (pounds)**

**RENTS****266. RENTAMT**

Ⓜ Include council tax, council water charge, water rates if paid as part of rent

*How much rent did your household actually pay last time it was due, after deducting any Housing Benefit (rent rebate)?*

0..9997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent is renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**267. RENTPER**

*For how long did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent is renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And the amount of rent paid was greater than zero (pounds)**

**268. DVRENT**

*DV for RENTAMT*

0..9997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent is renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And the amount of rent paid was greater than zero (pounds)**

**And respondent has stated the amount of rent paid last time it was due, after deducting any Housing Benefit (rent rebate)**

**269. RENTHOL**

*Do you have a rent holiday?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And respondent is renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme  
And the amount of rent paid was greater than zero (pounds)  
And respondent's landlord is the local authority/council/Scottish Homes or respondent's landlord is a housing association/charitable trust or Local Housing Company**

**270. RENTHOWK**

*For how many weeks a year do you have a rent holiday?*

0..52

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And respondent is renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme  
And the amount of rent paid was greater than zero (pounds)  
And respondent's landlord is the local authority/council/Scottish Homes or respondent's landlord is a housing association/charitable trust or Local Housing Company  
And the respondent has a rent holiday**

**271. HBEN**

*Some people qualify for Housing Benefit, that is, a rent rebate or allowance. Do you or does anyone else in your household receive Housing Benefit either directly or by having it paid to your landlord on your behalf?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And respondent is renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**272. REBATE**

*You said that you paid no rent last time. Is that because you get 100% Housing Benefit?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And respondent is renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme  
And the amount of rent paid is less than 0.01 (pence)  
And respondent or other household member(s) is/are presently receiving housing benefit, either directly, or by having it paid to landlord on their behalf**

**273. REBATEO**

*Can I just check, what is the reason for your paying no rent last time?*

STRING[40]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And respondent is renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme  
And the amount of rent paid is less than 0.01 (pence)**

**And respondent or other household member(s) is/are not presently receiving housing benefit, either directly, or by having it paid to landlord on their behalf, or respondent or other household member(s) is/are presently receiving housing benefit and do not get 100% housing benefit**

**274. AMTHB**

*How much Housing Benefit was allowed for the last rent?*

0..9997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent is renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And respondent or other household member(s) are in receipt of Housing Benefit, either directly, or through having it paid to their landlord on their behalf**

**275. PERHB**

*How long did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent is renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And respondent or other household member(s) are in receipt of Housing Benefit**

**276. DVHBEN**

*DV for AMTHB*

0..9997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent is renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And respondent or other household member(s) are in receipt of Housing Benefit, either directly, or through having it paid to their landlord on their behalf**

**277. RENTBAR**

*May I check: was your last rent payment, that is [ $\pounds$ rent amount], before or after the Housing Benefit (rent rebate) of [ $\pounds$ amount] was deducted?*

- (1) Before
- (2) After

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And respondent is renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme  
And respondent or other household member(s) are in receipt of Housing Benefit  
And respondent has stated amount of rent paid last time**

**278. WSINC**

① Consult any documentation eg Rent book, Housing Benefit statement  
*Were water or sewerage charges (rates) included in the rent which you mentioned?*

- (1) Both water & sewerage
- (2) Water only
- (3) Sewerage only
- (4) Neither

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And respondent is renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership  
And country is England or Wales and respondent does not know the amount of rent paid last time or respondent refused to state amount of rent paid last time or amount of rent paid last time was greater than 0 (pounds) or**

**279. WSINCAMT**

*How much was included for water/sewerage?*  
0..97

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And respondent is renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme  
And country is either England or Wales AND amount of rent paid is unknown OR respondent refuses to state the amount of rent paid OR the amount of rent paid is greater than zero (pounds) OR respondent paid no rent last time because they receive 100% Housing Benefit  
And rent paid includes water charges, sewerage charges or both**

**280. DVRTWS**

*DV for WSINCAMT*  
0..97

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And respondent is renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme  
And country is either England or Wales AND amount of rent paid is unknown OR respondent refuses to state the amount of rent paid OR the amount of rent paid is greater than zero (pounds) OR respondent paid no rent last time because they receive 100% Housing Benefit  
And rent paid includes water charges, sewerage charges or both  
And respondent has stated amount included for water/sewerage**

**281. SERINC**

*Does the rent which you mentioned include any services such as the ones shown on card C1?*  
(1) Yes  
(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And respondent is renting the accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme  
And amount of rent paid is unknown or respondent refuses to state the amount of rent paid or the amount of rent paid is greater than zero (pounds)**

## 282. SERINCW

① Code all that apply.

*Which services?*

- (1) Heating
- (2) Lighting
- (3) Hot water
- (4) Fuel for cooking
- (5) Food, including prepared meals
- (6) TV/Video rental
- (7) TV licence fees
- (8) Personal laundry
- (9) Medical expenses
- (10) Nursing and personal care
- (11) Transport
- (12) Contents insurance
- (13) Other services

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent is renting the accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And amount of rent paid is unknown or respondent refuses to state the amount of rent paid or the amount of rent paid is greater than zero (pounds)**

**And rent paid includes certain services such as those shown on card C1**

## 283. SERVAMT

① Enter combined total covering all services

*How much, in total, was included for the services in the rent which you mentioned?*

0..997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent is renting the accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And rent paid includes certain services such as those shown on card C1**

## 284. DVSV

*DV for SERVAMT*

0..997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent is renting the accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And rent paid includes certain services such as those shown on card C1**

## 285. \*SERNOTE

*Note on any breakdown of total amount on services*

STRING[250]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent is renting the accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And if respondent has indicated (at SerIncW) that the rent paid includes more than one of the services shown on card C1**

**286. SERINTRO**

*Edit: Please can you estimate an amount for each of the services*

(1) Press <Enter> to continue

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent is renting the accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And field response is recorded independently by interviewer AND rent paid includes certain services such as those shown on card C1**

**287. SERGAS**

Enter <0> if none

*Enter estimate of amount for gas heating and cooking*

0..997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent is renting accommodation OR is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And field response is recorded independently by interviewer AND rent paid includes certain services such as those shown on card C1**

**And if rent mentioned by respondent includes heating OR rent includes lighting OR rent includes hot water OR rent includes fuel for cooking**

**288. DVSERGAS**

DV for weekly amount of gas

0..997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent is renting accommodation OR is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And field response is recorded independently by interviewer AND rent paid includes certain services such as those shown on card C1**

**And if rent mentioned by respondent includes heating OR rent includes lighting OR rent includes hot water OR rent includes fuel for cooking**

**289. SERELEC**

ⓈEnter <0> if none

*Enter estimate of amount for electric heating, cooking and lighting*

0..997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent is renting accommodation OR is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And field response is recorded independently by interviewer AND rent paid includes certain services such as those shown on card C1**

**And if rent mentioned by respondent includes heating OR rent includes lighting OR rent includes hot water OR rent includes fuel for cooking**

**290. DVSERELEC**

*DV for wee*

0..997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**



And respondent is renting accommodation OR is in a shared ownership scheme  
And field response is recorded independently by interviewer AND rent paid includes certain services such as those shown on card C1  
And if rent mentioned by respondent includes heating OR rent includes lighting OR rent includes hot water OR rent includes fuel for cooking

**291. SERTV**

①Enter <0> if none  
*Enter estimate of amount for TV/Video rental*  
0..997

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And respondent is renting accommodation OR is in a shared ownership scheme  
And field response is recorded independently by interviewer AND rent paid includes certain services such as those shown on card C1  
And if rent mentioned by respondent includes TV licence fees OR rent includes TV/Video rental

**292. DVSERTV**

*DV for weekly amount for TV/video rental*  
0..97

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And respondent is renting accommodation OR is in a shared ownership scheme  
And field response is recorded independently by interviewer AND rent paid includes certain services such as those shown on card C1  
And if rent mentioned by respondent includes TV licence fees OR rent includes TV/Video rental

**293. SERLIC**

①Enter <0> if none  
*Enter estimate of amount for TV licence*  
0..997

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent is renting accommodation OR is in a shared ownership scheme  
And field response is recorded independently by interviewer AND rent paid includes certain services such as those shown on card C1  
And if rent mentioned by respondent includes TV licence fees OR rent includes TV/Video rental

**294. DVSERLIC**

*DV for weekly amount of TV licence*  
0..97

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent is renting accommodation OR is in a shared ownership scheme  
And field response is recorded independently by interviewer AND rent paid includes certain services such as those shown on card C1  
And if rent mentioned by respondent includes TV licence fees OR rent includes TV/Video rental

**295. SERCON**

①Enter <0> if none

*Enter estimate of amount for contents insurance*

0..997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent is renting accommodation OR is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And field response is recorded independently by interviewer AND rent paid includes certain services such as those shown on card C1**

**And if rent mentioned by respondent includes contents insurance OR rent includes nursing and personal care OR rent includes medical expenses**

**296. DVSERCON**

*DV for weekly amount of contents insurance*

0..97

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent is renting accommodation OR is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And field response is recorded independently by interviewer AND rent paid includes certain services such as those shown on card C1**

**And if rent mentioned by respondent includes contents insurance OR rent includes nursing and personal care OR rent includes medical expenses**

**297. SEROTH**

①Enter <0> if none

*Enter estimate of amount for other services*

0..997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent is renting accommodation OR is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And field response is recorded independently by interviewer AND rent paid includes certain services such as those shown on card C1**

**And if rent mentioned by respondent includes certain services, and respondent has stated which services are included**

**298. DVSEROTH**

*DV for weekly amount of other services*

0..97

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent is renting accommodation OR is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And field response is recorded independently by interviewer AND rent paid includes certain services such as those shown on card C1**

**And if rent mentioned by respondent includes certain services, and respondent has stated which services are included**

**And if respondent has stated which services are included in rent**

**299. SERTOT**

*Total for all services*

0..997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent is renting accommodation OR is in a shared ownership scheme**

And field response is recorded independently by interviewer AND rent paid includes certain services such as those shown on card C1

And if rent mentioned by respondent includes certain services, and respondent has stated which services are included

**300. REBTCH**

ⓂRunning prompt

*May I check, did your rebate cover...*

- (1) a rent rebate only
- (2) or a rent and rates rebate combined?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And country is Northern Ireland**

**And if respondent is either renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And if respondent (or other household member) receives Housing Benefit, either directly or by having it paid to their landlord on their behalf**

**301. NIRINC**

*Does your rent also include rates?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And country is Northern Ireland**

**And respondent is renting the accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**And if respondent (or other household member) do not receive Housing Benefit, either directly or by having it paid to their landlord on their behalf**

RATES**302. PAYRATES***Do you pay rates on this accommodation?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And country is Northern Ireland****And respondent owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan or respondent is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates****303. \*PAYRAMT***How much did you pay last time?*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And country is Northern Ireland****And respondent owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan or respondent is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates****And respondent pays rates on the accommodation****304. PAYFRQ***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And country is Northern Ireland****And respondent owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan or respondent is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates****And respondent pays rates on the accommodation****305. \*DVNIR***DV for NI rates (payramt)*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And country is Northern Ireland**

**And respondent owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan or respondent is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates**

**And respondent pays rates on the accommodation**

**And respondent has stated amount of rates paid on this accommodation last time AND the period covered by this payment**

**306. HBALLW**

*Are you allowed a rates rebate?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And country is Northern Ireland**

**And respondent owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan or respondent is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates**

**307. HBDEDUC**

*Was this deducted from your last rates payment?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And country is Northern Ireland**

**And respondent owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan or respondent is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates**

**And respondent is allowed a rates rebate**

**308. RATEDED**

*How much was deducted?*

0.01..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And country is Northern Ireland**

**And respondent owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan or respondent is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates**

**And respondent is allowed a rates rebate**

**And rates rebate was deducted from respondent's last rates payment**

**309. HBPC**

*What period did this cover?*

(1) one week

(2) two weeks

(3) three weeks

(4) four weeks

(5) calendar month

(7) two calendar months

(8) eight times a year

(9) nine times a year

(10) ten times a year

- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And country is Northern Ireland**  
**And respondent owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan or respondent is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates**  
**And respondent is allowed a rates rebate**  
**And rates rebate was deducted from respondent's last rates payment**  
**And respondent has stated how much was deducted from last rates payment**

**310. DVNIHB**

*DV for RATEDED*  
 0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And country is Northern Ireland**  
**And respondent owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan or respondent is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates**  
**And respondent is allowed a rates rebate**  
**And rates rebate was deducted from respondent's last rates payment**  
**And respondent has stated how much was deducted from last rates payment**

**311. HBBEFAFT**

*Was the amount you paid last time in rates, that is [£rate amount], before or after deduction of the rates rebate?*

- (1) Before
- (2) After

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And country is Northern Ireland**  
**And respondent owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan or respondent is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates**  
**And respondent is allowed a rates rebate**  
**And rates rebate was deducted from respondent's last rates payment**

**312. HBLUMP**

*In the last 12 months, have you had any housing benefit, that is rates rebate, refunded direct to you as a lump sum?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And country is Northern Ireland**  
**And respondent owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan or respondent is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates**

**313. HBLAMT**

*How much have you received in lump sum rates rebates in the last 12 months?*

0.01..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And country is Northern Ireland**

**And respondent owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan or respondent is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates**

**And respondent has had housing benefit, that is a rates rebate, refunded direct to them as a lump sum in the last 12 months**

**314. DVNIL**

*DV for HBLAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And country is Northern Ireland**

**And respondent owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan or respondent is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates**

**And respondent has had housing benefit, that is a rates rebate, refunded direct to them as a lump sum in the last 12 months**

**315. \*NRV**

①Code the net rateable value of rateable unit(s) covering this household

1..9997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And country is Northern Ireland**

**WATER****316. WATERPAY**

*Do you pay water rates or charges for this house/flat?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No, not connected or paid direct by someone else
- (3) Bill not yet paid at this (new) address

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And country is either England or Wales**

**And respondent has not confirmed whether water or sewerage charges (rates) were included in the rent they have mentioned OR respondent does not know whether water or sewerage charges were included in the rent OR respondent has refused to state whether water and sewerage charges were included in the rent OR either sewerage only, or neither sewerage or water charges were included in the rent**

**317. WATERMET**

*Are your water charges metered or not?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And country is either England or Wales**

**And respondent has not confirmed whether water or sewerage charges (rates) were included in the rent they have mentioned OR respondent does not know whether water or sewerage charges were included in the rent OR respondent has refused to state whether water and sewerage charges were included in the rent OR either sewerage only, or neither sewerage or water charges were included in the rent  
And respondent pays water rates or charges for this house/flat**

**318. SEWERPAY**

① Include charge for emptying septic tank

*Do you pay sewerage rates or charges for this house/flat?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No charges paid or paid direct by someone else
- (3) Bill not yet paid at this (new) address

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And country is either England or Wales**

**And respondent has not confirmed whether water or sewerage charges (rates) were included in the rent they have mentioned OR respondent does not know whether water or sewerage charges were included in the rent OR respondent has refused to state whether water and sewerage charges were included in the rent OR either sewerage only, or neither sewerage or water charges were included in the rent**

**319. SEWSEP**

*Do you pay separate or combined water and sewerage rates?*

- (1) Separate
- (2) Combined

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And country is either England or Wales**

**And respondent pays water rates or charges for this house/flat and respondent pays sewerage rates for this house/flat**



**320. WATAMT**

*How much did you actually pay last time for water rates?*

0.00..997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And country is either England or Wales**

**And respondent pays separate water and sewerage rates or respondent pays water rates or charges for this house/flat and respondent does not pay sewerage rates for this house/flat**

**321. PERCWAT**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And country is either England or Wales**

**And respondent pays separate water and sewerage rates or respondent pays water rates or charges for this house/flat and respondent does not pay sewerage rates for this house/flat**

**322. DVWATA**

*DV for WATAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And country is either England or Wales**

**And respondent pays separate water and sewerage rates or respondent pays water rates or charges for this house/flat and respondent does not pay sewerage rates for this house/flat**

**323. SEWAMT**

*How much did you actually pay last time for sewerage rates/charges?*

0.00..997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And country is either England or Wales**

**And respondent pays separate water and sewerage rates or respondent pays sewerage rates or charges for this house/flat and respondent does not pay water rates for this house/flat**

**324. PERCSEW***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And country is either England or Wales****And respondent pays separate water and sewerage rates or respondent pays sewerage rates or charges for this house/flat and respondent does not pay water rates for this house/flat****325. DVSEWA***DV for SEWAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And country is either England or Wales****And respondent pays separate water and sewerage rates or respondent pays sewerage rates or charges for this house/flat and respondent does not pay water rates for this house/flat****326. WSEWAMT***How much did you actually pay last time?*

0.00..997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And country is either England or Wales****And respondent pays combined water and sewerage rates****327. PERCWSEW***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year

- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And country is either England or Wales  
And respondent pays combined water and sewerage rates**

**328. DVWSEW**

*DV for WSEWAMT*  
0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And country is either England or Wales  
And respondent pays combined water and sewerage rates**

**CHARGES****329. OTHPAY**

*Do you pay any of these charges?*

- (1) Ground Rent
- (2) Feu duty (Scotland)
- (3) Chief Rent
- (4) Service charge
- (5) Compulsory or regular maintenance charges
- (6) Site rent (caravans)
- (7) Factoring (Scotland)
- (8) Any other regular payments
- (9) None of these - Spontaneous only

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent owns accommodation outright, is buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan, is in a shared ownership scheme or is living there rent-free**

**330. OTHPYAM**

*How much did you pay last time?*

0.01..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent owns accommodation outright, is buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan, is in a shared ownership scheme or is living there rent-free**

**And respondent currently pays one or more of the charge(s) listed at OthPay**

**331. CHGPER**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent owns accommodation outright, is buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan, is in a shared ownership scheme or is living there rent-free**

**And respondent currently pays one or more of the charge(s) listed at OthPay**

**And respondent has stated how much was paid towards the charge(s) last time**

**332. DVCHGOTH**

*DV for OTHPYAM*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent owns accommodation outright, is buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan, is in a shared ownership scheme or is living there rent-free**

**And respondent currently pays one or more of the charge(s) listed at OthPay**

**And respondent has stated how much was paid towards the charge(s) last time**

**333. \*OTHTYPE**

*Please specify the other type of charge(s)*

STRING[30]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent owns accommodation outright, is buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan, is in a shared ownership scheme or is living there rent-free**

**And respondent currently pays some 'other' regular payments**

**HOUSE INSURANCE****334. INSFILT**

① Exclude vehicle insurance, maintenance contracts

*Have (any of) you paid any insurance premiums on the structure of this house/flat, or on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**335. HINPSN**

① If joint, give precedence to: (A) householder (B) highest income (C) elder

*Who pays the premiums for this policy?*

1..14

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent has paid (an) insurance premium(s) on the structure of the house/flat, or on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by respondent in the last 12 months**

**If respondent currently pays more than one housing insurance premium**

**336. STRITYPE**

① Running prompt

*Are the payments for...*

- (1) structure only
- (2) structure combined with furniture and contents and/or personal possessions
- (3) or furniture and contents and/or personal possessions?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent has paid (an) insurance premium(s) on the structure of the house/flat, or on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by respondent in the last 12 months**

**If respondent currently pays more than one housing insurance premium**

**337. STRIPREM**

*How much was the last premium?*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent has paid (an) insurance premium(s) on the structure of the house/flat, or on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by respondent in the last 12 months**

**If respondent currently pays more than one housing insurance premium**

**338. STRIPRC**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks

- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And respondent has paid (an) insurance premium(s) on the structure of the house/flat, or on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months**  
**And is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by respondent in the last 12 months**  
**If respondent currently pays more than one housing insurance premium**  
**And if the respondent has stated the amount paid for the last housing insurance premium**

**339. DVSTRI**

*DV for STRIPREM*  
 0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And respondent has paid (an) insurance premium(s) on the structure of the house/flat, or on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months**  
**And is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by respondent in the last 12 months**  
**If respondent currently pays more than one housing insurance premium**  
**And if the respondent has stated the amount paid for the last housing insurance premium**

**340. \*STRVFLG**

*Flag that structural value is to be displayed*  
 (1) Yes  
 (2) No

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And respondent has paid (an) insurance premium(s) on the structure of the house/flat, or on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months**  
**And is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by respondent in the last 12 months**  
**If respondent currently pays more than one housing insurance premium**  
**And if household's housing insurance payments cover structure only OR cover structure combined with furniture and contents and/or personal possessions**

**341. STRIVAL**

*What is the insured value of the structure?*  
 1..9999997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And respondent has paid (an) insurance premium(s) on the structure of the house/flat, or on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months**

And is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by respondent in the last 12 months  
If respondent currently pays more than one housing insurance premium  
And if household's housing insurance payments cover structure only OR cover structure combined with furniture and contents and/or personal possessions  
And if responses are being recorded in the interview AND respondent does not know the amount paid for household's last housing insurance premium OR respondent knows the amount paid for the last premium, but does not know the time period that was covered by this payment

**342. \*PERSFLG**

*Flag that structural value is to be displayed*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And respondent has paid (an) insurance premium(s) on the structure of the house/flat, or on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months  
And is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by respondent in the last 12 months  
If respondent currently pays more than one housing insurance premium  
And if household's housing insurance payments cover furniture and contents and/or personal possessions OR cover structure combined with furniture and contents and/or personal possessions  
OR if responses are being recorded in the interview AND respondent does not know the amount paid for household's last housing insurance premium OR respondent knows the amount paid for the last premium, but does not know the time period that was covered by this payment

**343. PERSIVAL**

*What is the insured value of the furniture and contents and/or personal possessions?*

1..99997

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And respondent has paid (an) insurance premium(s) on the structure of the house/flat, or on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months  
And is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by respondent in the last 12 months  
If respondent currently pays more than one housing insurance premium  
And if household's housing insurance payments cover furniture and contents and/or personal possessions OR cover structure combined with furniture and contents and/or personal possessions  
And if responses are being recorded in the interview AND respondent does not know the amount paid for household's last housing insurance premium OR respondent knows the amount paid for the last premium, but does not know the time period that was covered by this payment

**344. STRINC**

*Was this insurance premium included in your last mortgage payment?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And respondent has paid (an) insurance premium(s) on the structure of the house/flat, or on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months  
And is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by respondent in the last 12 months  
If respondent currently pays more than one housing insurance premium  
And if respondent's last payment on their mortgage or loan was greater than 0 AND if household's housing insurance payments cover either structure only or furniture and contents and/or personal possessions (only), or structure combined with furniture and contents and/or personal possessions OR amount paid for household's last housing



insurance premium was greater than or equal to 0 OR the amount paid for the last premium was less than or equal to 9997

**345. INSANY**

*Have (any of) you paid any more insurance premiums on the structure of this house/flat, or on its furniture and contents or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent has paid (an) insurance premium(s) on the structure of the house/flat, or on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by respondent in the last 12 months**

**If respondent currently pays more than one housing insurance premium**

**And if respondent has so far given details of less than four housing insurance policies that they have paid in the last 12 months**

**COUNCIL TAX****346. CTCONDOC**

① Accept a statement for the year 2006-07 if no payment for 2007-08 yet made.

*The next few questions are about the Council Tax. Do you have a bill or payment book that you could consult?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And country is not Northern Ireland**

**347. CTBAND**

① This must be the band set by the council - do not accept respondent's own estimate of the value of the property. If this household's accommodation is not valued separately (eg because it is rented as part of larger premises) then use code 9  
*Could you please tell me which Council Tax band the accommodation is in?*

- (1) Band A
- (2) Band B
- (3) Band C
- (4) Band D
- (5) Band E
- (6) Band F
- (7) Band G
- (8) Band H
- (9) Band I
- (10) Household accommodation not valued separately

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And country is not Northern Ireland**

**348. CTDISAB**

*Was your council tax bill reduced to a lower band because there is a disabled person in your household?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And country is not Northern Ireland  
And household council tax band is between Band A and Band I or respondent does not know council tax band**

**349. CTLVCHK**

① Running Prompt

*You said you were in Band [letter]. Is that the band...*

- (1) after this lower valuation
- (2) or before it?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And country is not Northern Ireland  
And household council tax band is between Band A and Band I or respondent does not know council tax band  
And household council tax bill was reduced to a lower band because there is a disabled person in the household**

**350. CTAMT**

*How much council tax did you actually pay last time, [£council tax amount], after deducting any discounts or benefits?*  
0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And country is not Northern Ireland**  
**And household council tax band is between Band A and Band I or respondent does not know council tax band**

**351. CTWAT**

*EDITOR IMPUTE. How much was included in the last council tax payment, for council water charge?*  
0.00..997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And country is not Northern Ireland**  
**And household council tax band is between Band A and Band I or respondent does not know council tax band**  
**And country is Scotland**  
**And amount of council tax respondent actually paid last time was greater than 0 and less than 9997 (pounds)**  
**And field response is recorded independently by interviewer**

**352. \*CTSEW**

*EDITOR IMPUTE. How much was included in the last council tax payment for council Sewerage charge?*  
0.00..997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And country is not Northern Ireland**  
**And household council tax band is between Band A and Band I or respondent does not know council tax band**  
**And country is Scotland**  
**And amount of council tax respondent actually paid last time was greater than 0 but less than 9997 (pounds)**  
**And field response is recorded independently by interviewer**

**353. CTINSTAL**

*Was your last payment, that is [£council tax amount], the full payment for the year, or was it a regular payment?*

- (1) Full annual payment
- (2) An instalment
- (3) Spontaneous - Irregular payments

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And country is not Northern Ireland**  
**And household council tax band is between Band A and Band I or respondent does not know council tax band**  
**And amount of council tax respondent actually paid last time was greater than 0 (pounds)**

**354. CTTIME**

① If last instalment is irregular please recode to code 3 at CTInstal and give full details of how much is paid in the year at CTIrreg

*How many instalments of [£council tax amount] do you pay over the whole year?*  
1..52

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And country is not Northern Ireland**  
**And household council tax band is between Band A and Band I or respondent does not know council tax band**  
**And amount of council tax respondent actually paid last time was greater than 0 (pounds)**

And respondent's last council tax payment was a (regular) instalment

355. \*CTIRREG

*Please explain what amounts are paid and how often*

STRING[50]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And country is not Northern Ireland**

**And household council tax band is between Band A and Band I or respondent does not know council tax band**

**And amount of council tax respondent actually paid last time was greater than 0 (pounds)**

**And respondent's council tax is paid in irregular instalments**

356. CTANNUAL

①Scotland - include water and sewerage rates in the figure

*On the statement (bill) - what is the total amount payable for the whole year, after deducting any discounts or benefit?*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And country is not Northern Ireland**

**And household council tax band is between Band A and Band I or respondent does not know council tax band**

**And amount of council tax respondent actually paid last time was greater than 0 (pounds)**

**And the respondent has a council tax bill or payment book that they can consult**

357. \*CTWATANN

*On the statement (bill) - what is the total amount payable for the whole year for domestic water charge only?*

0.00..997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And country is not Northern Ireland**

**And household council tax band is between Band A and Band I or respondent does not know council tax band**

**And amount of council tax respondent actually paid last time was greater than 0 (pounds)**

**And the respondent has a council tax bill or payment book that they can consult**

**And country is Scotland**

358. \*CTSEWANN

*On the statement (bill) - what is the total amount payable for the whole year for domestic sewerage charge only?*

0.00..997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And country is not Northern Ireland**

**And household council tax band is between Band A and Band I or respondent does not know council tax band**

**And amount of council tax respondent actually paid last time was greater than 0 (pounds)**

**And the respondent has a council tax bill or payment book that they can consult**

**And country is Scotland**

359. \*DVCT1

*DV for CTAmt*

0.00..9997.00

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
 And country is not Northern Ireland  
 And household council tax band is between Band A and Band I or respondent does not know council tax band  
 And respondent's last council tax payment was a (regular) instalment

## 360. \*DVAWAT

*DV for CTWat*  
 0.00..997.00

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
 And country is not Northern Ireland  
 And household council tax band is between Band A and Band I or respondent does not know council tax band  
 And country is Scotland AND respondent has stated amount included in the last council tax payment, for council water charge

## 361. \*DVASEW

*DV for CTSeW*  
 0.00..997.00

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
 And country is not Northern Ireland  
 And household council tax band is between Band A and Band I or respondent does not know council tax band  
 And country is Scotland AND respondent has stated amount included in the last council tax payment, for council water charge

## 362. CT0

ⓂRunning prompt  
*May I check, was the reason you paid no council tax because...*  
 (1) you were allowed 100% council tax benefit  
 (2) or a formal exemption from Council Tax?  
 (3) or the bill was paid by someone outside the household  
 (4) or you have deliberately not paid the bill (eg, in dispute)  
 (5) or you have recently moved into the accommodation?  
 (6) None of these - Spontaneous only

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
 And country is not Northern Ireland  
 And household council tax band is between Band A and Band I or respondent does not know council tax band  
 And amount of council tax respondent actually paid last time was equal to 0 (pounds)

## 363. CTDISC

*Were you allowed a status discount of 25% or 50% for any of the reasons shown on this card?*  
 (1) Yes  
 (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
 And country is not Northern Ireland  
 And household council tax band is between Band A and Band H or respondent does not know council tax band  
 And respondent's last payment of council tax was the full payment for the year OR the last payment was an irregular instalment OR respondent does not know how much council tax was actually paid last time OR respondent paid no

council tax because they were allowed 100% council tax benefit OR if respondent pays irregular instalments they have provided a response detailing how much is paid over the whole year

**364. CTDVALUE**

ⓈRunning prompt

*May I check, were you allowed...*

- (1) a 25% discount
- (2) or a 50% discount?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And country is not Northern Ireland**

**And household council tax band is between Band A and Band H or respondent does not know council tax band**

**And respondent's last payment of council tax was the full payment for the year OR the last payment was an irregular instalment OR respondent does not know how much council tax was actually paid last time OR respondent paid no council tax because they were allowed 100% council tax benefit OR if respondent pays irregular instalments they have provided a response detailing how much is paid over the whole year**

**And respondent was allowed a status discount of 25% or 50% because the household contained (a) certain adult(s) who fell into groups that are exempt when working out the personal component of council tax**

**365. CTREBATE**

*Was any benefit or rebate allowed in connection with your last council tax payment?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And country is not Northern Ireland**

**And household council tax band is between Band A and Band H or respondent does not know council tax band**

**And respondent's last payment of council tax was the full payment for the year OR the last payment was an irregular instalment OR respondent does not know how much council tax was actually paid last time OR respondent paid no council tax because they were allowed 100% council tax benefit OR if respondent pays irregular instalments they have provided a response detailing how much is paid over the whole year**

**And respondent was not allowed a status discount of 25% or 50% on their council tax or respondent was allowed a status discount and has stated how much discount was received**

**366. CTREBAMT**

*How much was allowed?*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And country is not Northern Ireland**

**And household council tax band is between Band A and Band H or respondent does not know council tax band**

**And respondent's last payment of council tax was the full payment for the year OR the last payment was an irregular instalment OR respondent does not know how much council tax was actually paid last time OR respondent paid no council tax because they were allowed 100% council tax benefit OR if respondent pays irregular instalments they have provided a response detailing how much is paid over the whole year**

**And respondent was not allowed a status discount of 25% or 50% on their council tax or respondent was allowed a status discount and has stated how much discount was received**

**And some benefit or rebate was allowed in connection with respondent's last council tax payment**

## 367. CTREBPER

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And country is not Northern Ireland****And household council tax band is between Band A and Band H or respondent does not know council tax band****And respondent's last payment of council tax was the full payment for the year OR the last payment was an irregular instalment OR respondent does not know how much council tax was actually paid last time OR respondent paid no council tax because they were allowed 100% council tax benefit OR if respondent pays irregular instalments they have provided a response detailing how much is paid over the whole year****And respondent was not allowed a status discount of 25% or 50% on their council tax or respondent was allowed a status discount and has stated how much discount was received****And respondent received some benefit or rebate in connection with last council tax payment****And respondent knows council tax rebate amount**

## 368. \*DVCT2

*DV for CTRebAmt*

0.00..997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And country is not Northern Ireland****And household council tax band is between Band A and Band H or respondent does not know council tax band****And respondent's last payment of council tax was the full payment for the year OR the last payment was an irregular instalment OR respondent does not know how much council tax was actually paid last time OR respondent paid no council tax because they were allowed 100% council tax benefit OR if respondent pays irregular instalments they have provided a response detailing how much is paid over the whole year****And respondent was not allowed a status discount of 25% or 50% on their council tax or respondent was allowed a status discount and has stated how much discount was received****And some benefit or rebate was allowed in connection with respondent's last council tax payment****And respondent knows council tax rebate amount**

**PENSIONS****369. PENFILT**

*In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid any contributions for a private personal pension that you have taken out on your own behalf?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**370. PENPSN**

*If joint, give precedence to: (A) male, (B) elder*

*Who pays for this policy?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent has paid contributions in the last twelve months for a private pension that they have taken out on their own behalf**

**And is asked for (up to) the first eight private personal pension schemes taken out by the respondent on their own behalf**

**If respondent states that they have contributed to more than one private personal pension scheme in the last 12 months**

**371. PENSAMT**

*How much was your last contribution?*

0.01..99997.00

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent has paid contributions in the last twelve months for a private pension that they have taken out on their own behalf**

**And is asked for (up to) the first eight private personal pension schemes taken out by the respondent on their own behalf**

**If respondent states that they have contributed to more than one private personal pension scheme in the last 12 months**

**372. PENSPER**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum



(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid contributions in the last twelve months for a private pension that they have taken out on their own behalf**

**And is asked for (up to) the first eight private personal pension schemes taken out by the respondent on their own behalf**

**If respondent states that they have contributed to more than one private personal pension scheme in the last 12 months**

**And if respondent has stated the amount of their last contribution to the pension(s)**

**373. PENDV**

*DV for PENSAMT*

0.01..9997.00

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent has paid contributions in the last twelve months for a private pension that they have taken out on their own behalf**

**And is asked for (up to) the first eight private personal pension schemes taken out by the respondent on their own behalf**

**If respondent states that they have contributed to more than one private personal pension scheme in the last 12 months**

**374. PENSCHK**

*May I just check, is this the same personal pension as the one covering your mortgage payments?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent has paid contributions in the last twelve months for a private pension that they have taken out on their own behalf**

**And is asked for (up to) the first eight private personal pension schemes taken out by the respondent on their own behalf**

**If respondent states that they have contributed to more than one private personal pension scheme in the last 12 months**

**And if respondent's mortgage is a pension mortgage where mortgage payments cover interest only**

**375. PENANY**

*Are there any more private personal pensions, on which any of you have paid contributions?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent has paid contributions in the last twelve months for a private pension that they have taken out on their own behalf**

**And is asked for (up to) the first eight private personal pension schemes taken out by the respondent on their own behalf**

**If respondent states that they have contributed to more than one private personal pension scheme in the last 12 months**

**And if respondent has so far provided details of less than eight different private personal pension schemes**



**LIFE INSURANCE****376. LINSFIL**

ⓐ Include annuities, education endowment, fixed-term assurance, death & burial

*In the last 12 months, have (any of) you made any payments on life, death or endowment policies or on an annuity?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**377. LINSTYPE**

*What type of policy is this?*

- (1) Annuity
- (2) Endowment (including endowment savings plan)
- (3) Life (excluding fixed term) or death
- (4) Fixed term life (including retirement policy, capital accumulation plan)
- (5) Other

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And any household members have made payments on life, death or endowment insurance policies or on an annuity in the last twelve months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten life, death or endowment insurance policies or annuities paid by the respondent(s) in the last 12 months**

**If respondent currently pays towards more than one life, death or endowment insurance policy or annuity**

**378. \*LINSOTH**

*What type of policy is this?*

STRING[30]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And any household members have made payments on life, death or endowment insurance policies or on an annuity in the last 12 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten life, death or endowment insurance policies or annuities paid by the respondent(s) in the last 12 months**

**If respondent currently pays towards more than one life, death or endowment insurance policy or annuity**

**And if life insurance policy type is 'other'**

**379. LINSSTYR**

*In what year was this policy taken out?*

- (1) March 1983 or before
- (2) April 1983 or after

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And any household members have made payments on life, death or endowment insurance policies or on an annuity in the last 12 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten life, death or endowment insurance policies or annuities paid by the respondent(s) in the last 12 months**

**If respondent currently pays towards more than one life, death or endowment insurance policy or annuity**

**380. LINSAMT**

*How much was the last payment?*

0.01..99997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And any household members have made payments on life, death or endowment insurance policies or on an annuity in the last 12 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten life, death or endowment policies or annuities paid by the respondent(s) in the last 12 months**

**If respondent currently pays towards more than one life, death or endowment insurance policy or annuity**

**381. LINSAPER**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And any household members have made payments on life, death or endowment insurance policies or on an annuity in the last 12 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten life, death or endowment insurance policies or annuities paid by the respondent(s) in the last 12 months**

**If respondent currently pays towards more than one life, death or endowment insurance policy or annuity**

**And respondent has stated the amount of their last payment for the policy/policies**

**382. DVLINS**

*DV for LINSAMT*

0.01..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And any household members have made payments on life, death or endowment insurance policies or on an annuity in the last 12 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten life, death or endowment policies or annuities paid by the respondent(s) in the last 12 months**

**If respondent currently pays towards more than one life, death or endowment insurance policy or annuity**

**And respondent has stated the amount of their last payment for the policy/policies**

**383. LINANY**

① Include annuities, education endowment, fixed-term assurance, death & burial

*In the last 12 months, have (any of) you made any payments on any other life, death or endowment policies, or annuities?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And any household members have made payments on life, death or endowment insurance policies or on an annuity in the last 12 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten life, death or endowment insurance policies or annuities paid by the respondent(s) in the last 12 months**

**If respondent currently pays towards more than one life, death or endowment insurance policy or annuity**

**And respondent has so far provided details of less than ten different life insurance policies**

**384. MINSFILT**

① Exclude insurance covering personal goods, vehicles, loan, holidays and travel

*In the last 12 months, have (any of) you made any payments on any other insurance policies such as those on card E1?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**385. MINPSN**

If joint, give precedence to: (A) male, (B) elder

*Who is responsible for making the payments on this policy?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And any household members have made payments on any other insurance policies (such as those shown on card E1) in the last 12 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first twelve other (medical) insurance policies paid by the respondent(s) in the last 12 months**

**If respondent currently pays more than one other medical insurance policy**

**386. MINSTYPE**

*What type of policy insurance is this?*

- (1) Private medical insurance schemes (eg BUPA,HCS,PPA,PPP, WPA)
- (2) Permanent health insurance (PHI)
- (3) Other incl personal accident, critical illness cover, Friendly societies sickness insurance

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And any household members have made payments on any other insurance policies (such as those shown on card E1) in the last 12 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first twelve other (medical) insurance policies paid by the respondent(s) in the last 12 months**

**If respondent currently pays more than one other medical insurance policy**

**387. \*MINSOTH**

*What type of policy is this?*

STRING[40]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And any household members have made payments on any other insurance polices (such as those shown on card E1) in the last 12 months****And is asked for (up to) the first twelve other (medical) insurance policies paid by the respondent(s) in the last 12 months****If respondent currently pays more than one other medical insurance policy****And type of insurance policy paid by respondent is other, including personal accident, critical illness cover, friendly societies sickness cover****388. MINSAMT***How much was the last payment?*

0.01..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And any household members have made payments on any other insurance polices (such as those shown on card E1) in the last 12 months****And is asked for (up to) the first twelve other (medical) insurance policies paid by the respondent(s) in the last 12 months****If respondent currently pays more than one other medical insurance policy****389. MINSPER***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And any household members have made payments on any other insurance polices (such as those shown on card E1) in the last 12 months****And is asked for (up to) the first twelve other (medical) insurance policies paid by the respondent(s) in the last 12 months****If respondent currently pays more than one other medical insurance policy****And respondent has stated how much was paid towards the insurance policy when the last payment was made****390. DVMINS***DV for MINSAMT*

0.01..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And any household members have made payments on any other insurance policies (such as those shown on card E1) in the last 12 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first twelve other (medical) insurance policies paid by the respondent(s) in the last 12 months**

**If respondent currently pays more than one other medical insurance policy**

**And respondent has stated how much was paid towards the insurance policy when the last payment was made**

**391. MINANY**

*Have (any of) you paid any more payments on policies such as those shown on card E1?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And any household members have made payments on any other insurance policies (such as those shown on card E1) in the last 12 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first twelve other (medical) insurance policies paid by the respondent(s) in the last 12 months**

**If respondent currently pays more than one other medical insurance policy**

**And if respondent has so far provided details of less than twelve different other (medical) insurance schemes**

**CONSUMER DURABLES****392. TV**

*Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...  
...TV set?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**393. TVNUM**

*How many TVs do you have?*

1..7

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if household have a TV set**

**394. USETV**

*Is this/Are any of these TV set(s) currently in use?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if the household have a TV set  
And if the number of TV sets in the household is greater than or equal to one**

**395. BRKTV**

*Is this/Are any of these TV set(s) broken but due to be repaired within 7 days?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if the household have a TV set  
And if the number of TV sets in the household is greater than or equal to one  
And if one or more of the TV sets are not in use**

**396. TVTYPE**

①Code one only

*May I just check, how do you get television on your main set in your home?*

- (1) A normal aerial on the TV set, attic or roof
- (2) A Sky satellite dish
- (3) A connection made by cable TV company
- (4) Through a telephone line connection / broadband
- (5) Only from a personal computer
- (6) Don't know

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if the household have a TV set  
And if the number of TV sets in the household is greater than or equal to one**



**397. CHANNUM**

*How many television channels can you receive on your main set?*

- (1) six or fewer
- (2) seven or more
- (3) Don't know how many

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And the household have a TV set**

**And if the number of TV sets in the household is greater than or equal to one**

**And if the main household TV set receives television through a normal aerial or a personal computer or the respondent does not know how the television is received**

**398. INTACT**

① Code all that apply

*May I just check, can you use your cable remote control to do any of these things?*

- (1) Take part in game shows
- (2) Vote on questions or issues
- (3) Buy products from shopping channels
- (4) Order catalogues
- (5) Send e-mails via your TV
- (6) None of these
- (7) Don't know whether can do any of these

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if the household have a TV set**

**And if the number of TV sets in the household is greater than or equal to one**

**And if the main household TV set receives television through a connection made by a cable TV company**

**399. DIGITV**

*So, to the best of your knowledge, is the main service you use to receive television a digital or ordinary TV service?*

- (1) Digital TV
- (2) Analogue (Ordinary) TV
- (3) Don't know

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if the household have a TV set**

**400. DVDIGIT**

*DV for digital TV*

- (1) Has digital TV
- (2) Does not have digital TV
- (3) Unable to establish whether has digital TV

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if the household have a TV set**

**401. VIDEO**

*Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...*

*...Video recorder?*

- (1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**402. FREEZER**

*Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...  
...Deep freezer or fridge freezer?*

① Exclude fridge only

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**403. WASHMACH**

*Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...  
...Washing machine?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**404. DRIER**

① If combined washing machine and tumble drier, code 1 for both

*Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...  
...Tumble drier?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**405. DISHWASH**

*Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...  
...Dish washer?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**406. MICROWVE**

*Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...  
...Microwave oven?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**407. TELEPHON**

① Shared telephones located in public hallways to be included only if this household is responsible for paying the account. Include mobile phones.

① Prompt as necessary.

*Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...*

*...Telephone?*

- (1) Yes, fixed telephone
- (2) Yes, mobile telephone
- (3) Yes, fixed and mobile telephone
- (4) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

#### 408. CDPLAY

*Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...*

*...Compact disc (CD) player?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

#### 409. DVD

*Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...*

*...DVD player?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

#### 410. DVDHOW

① Code all that apply

*May I just check, is that a stand-alone DVD player, or do you have a DVD player as part of a computer or games console?*

- (1) Stand-alone DVD player
- (2) DVD as part of computer
- (3) DVD as part of a games console
- (4) Other

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if the household have a DVD player**

#### 411. COMPUTER

① Exclude video games

*Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...*

*...Home computer?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

#### 412. INTER

*Does your household have access to the internet at home?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**413. ACCESS**

① Code all that apply

*How does your household access the internet from home?*

- (1) Home computer
- (2) Digital television
- (3) Mobile phone
- (4) Games console
- (5) Other

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if the household have access to the Internet at home**

**TELEPHONE PAYMENTS****414. TELP**

*Do you pay anything towards a telephone you share with another household?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household do not have any kind of telephone in (their part of) the accommodation**

**415. TELFILT**

① Exclude mobile phone top-up or 'pay as you go' cards

① Exclude payments into coin boxes & telephone cards

*The next questions are about telephone accounts paid by you (or other members of this household). May I first check, does your household pay for at least one telephone account or are all your phone bills paid direct by someone outside this household?*

- (1) Household pays at least one account
- (2) Whole bill paid by someone else
- (3) Spontaneous - Does not pay for telephone use

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household have, in (their part of) the accommodation, a fixed telephone OR a mobile telephone OR a fixed and a mobile telephone**

**416. TELPSN**

*Who pays this account?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household pay towards a telephone shared with another household or household pay at least one home telephone account**

**And is asked for (up to) the first five telephone accounts paid by respondent or other household member(s)**

**If respondent or other household member(s) currently pay(s) more than one telephone account**

**417. TELTYPE**

*What type of phone service is this?*

- (1) BT/Mercury landline
- (2) Mobile phone
- (3) Cable phone

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household pay towards a telephone shared with another household or household pay at least one home telephone account**

**And is asked for (up to) the first five telephone accounts paid by respondent or other household member(s)**

**If respondent or other household member(s) currently pay(s) more than one telephone account**

**418. TELEHOW**

① Exclude payments into coin boxes, telephone cards and mobile phone top-up and 'pay as you go' cards

① Running prompt

*By which method do you pay...*

- (1) account
- (2) budgeting scheme
- (3) or by some other method?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household pay towards a telephone shared with another household or household pay at least one home telephone account**

**And is asked for (up to) the first five telephone accounts paid by respondent or other household member(s)**

**If respondent or other household member(s) currently pay(s) more than one telephone account**

**419. \*TELETXT**

*How do you pay?*

STRING[20]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household pay towards a telephone shared with another household or household pay at least one home telephone account**

**And is asked for (up to) the first five telephone accounts paid by respondent or other household member(s)**

**If respondent or other household member(s) currently pay(s) more than one telephone account**

**And if respondent pays for telephone service(s) by some other method**

**420. TELACAMT**

*How much did you pay last time?*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household pay towards a telephone shared with another household or household pay at least one home telephone account**

**And is asked for (up to) the first five telephone accounts paid by respondent or other household member(s)**

**If respondent or other household member(s) currently pay(s) more than one telephone account**

**And if respondent has stated the type of telephone service used by the household**

**And if respondent pays for telephone service(s) by account or by some other method**

**421. DVTELA**

*DV for TELACAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household pay towards a telephone shared with another household or household pay at least one home telephone account**

**And is asked for (up to) the first five telephone accounts paid by respondent or other household member(s)**

**If respondent or other household member(s) currently pay(s) more than one telephone account**

**And if respondent has stated the type of telephone service used by the household**

**422. TELACPER**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks

- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household pay towards a telephone shared with another household or household pay at least one home telephone account**

**And is asked for (up to) the first five telephone accounts paid by respondent or other household member(s)**

**If respondent or other household member(s) currently pay(s) more than one telephone account**

**And if respondent has stated the type of telephone service used by the household**

**And if respondent has stated the amount that was paid on the telephone account last time**

#### 423. TELBGAMT

*How much did you pay last time?*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household pay towards a telephone shared with another household or household pay at least one home telephone account**

**And is asked for (up to) the first five telephone accounts paid by respondent or other household member(s)**

**If respondent or other household member(s) currently pay(s) more than one telephone account**

**And if respondent pays for telephone service by budgeting scheme**

#### 424. TELBGPBR

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household pay towards a telephone shared with another household or household pay at least one home telephone account**

**And is asked for (up to) the first five telephone accounts paid by respondent or other household member(s)**

If respondent or other household member(s) currently pay(s) more than one telephone account  
And if respondent pays for telephone service by budgeting scheme  
And if respondent has stated how much was paid on the telephone budgeting scheme last time

**425. DVTELB**

*How much did you pay last time?*

0.00..9997.00

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if household pay towards a telephone shared with another household or household pay at least one home telephone account  
And is asked for (up to) the first five telephone accounts paid by respondent or other household member(s)  
If respondent or other household member(s) currently pay(s) more than one telephone account  
And if respondent pays for telephone service by budgeting scheme  
And respondent has stated the amount paid for telephone service by budgeting scheme

**426. TELOPAY**

ⓁRunning prompt

*Did anyone outside the household, other than your employer, give you the money for...*

- (1) all
- (2) or some of the account?
- (3) Spontaneous - No to both

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if household pay towards a telephone shared with another household or household pay at least one home telephone account  
And is asked for (up to) the first five telephone accounts paid by respondent or other household member(s)  
If respondent or other household member(s) currently pay(s) more than one telephone account  
And if respondent pays for telephone service by account, budgeting scheme or by some other method

**427. TELSHAMT**

*How much was your share?*

0.00..9997.00

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if household pay towards a telephone shared with another household or household pay at least one home telephone account  
And is asked for (up to) the first five telephone accounts paid by respondent or other household member(s)  
If respondent or other household member(s) currently pay(s) more than one telephone account  
And if someone outside the household, other than respondent's employer, gave respondent the money for some of the telephone account payment

**428. TELSHPER**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months



- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household pay towards a telephone shared with another household or household pay at least one home telephone account**

**And is asked for (up to) the first five telephone accounts paid by respondent or other household member(s)**

**If respondent or other household member(s) currently pay(s) more than one telephone account**

**And if respondent has stated how much of telephone payment they were responsible for**

#### 429. DVTELS

*DV for TELSHAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household pay towards a telephone shared with another household or household pay at least one home telephone account**

**And is asked for (up to) the first five telephone accounts paid by respondent or other household member(s)**

**If respondent or other household member(s) currently pay(s) more than one telephone account**

**And if someone outside the household, other than respondent's employer, gave respondent the money for some of the telephone account payment**

**And respondent has stated share of telephone payment**

#### 430. PHONANY

*Do (any of) you pay for any more telephone accounts?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household pay towards a telephone shared with another household or household pay at least one home telephone account**

**And is asked for (up to) the first five telephone accounts paid by respondent or other household member(s)**

**If respondent or other household member(s) currently pay(s) more than one telephone account**

**And if respondent has so far provided details of less than sixteen different telephone accounts**

**ELECTRICITY PAYMENTS****431. ELECPAY**

① Include 'slot' meter owned by landlord but exclude meter with own key which should be coded as 'other'

*By which of these methods do you pay for your electricity at this house/flat...*

- (1) slot meter
- (2) account
- (3) Budgeting Scheme
- (4) electricity card, disc, token or electronic key
- (5) DWP pay the whole bill
- (6) DWP pay part of the bill
- (7) some other method
- (8) paid direct by someone outside the household (except DWP)
- (9) or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)?
- (10) No electricity supply

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**432. \*ELECPAYO**

*How do you pay?*

STRING[20]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent pays for electricity by some other method**

**433. ELECREBT**

① Include national grid rebates and overpayments for which money was received. For example overpaid during the last quarter and received a cheque.

*In the last 3 months, have you received or been allowed any rebate, voucher or credit from your electricity company?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent pays for electricity for this address by either slot meter, account, Budgeting Scheme, electricity card, disc, token or electronic key, the DWP paying all of bill, the DWP paying part of the bill, some other method or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)**

**434. ERBTAMT**

*How much was the last rebate before any deductions for hire purchase or credit sale?*

0.01..997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent pays for electricity for this address by either slot meter, account, Budgeting Scheme, electricity card, disc, token or electronic key, the DWP paying all of bill, the DWP paying part of the bill, some other method or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)**

**And if respondent has received a rebate, voucher or credit from their electricity company in the last 3 months**

**435. ERBTPER***What period does this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And if respondent pays for electricity for this address by either slot meter, account, Budgeting Scheme, electricity card, disc, token or electronic key, the DWP paying all of bill, the DWP paying part of the bill, some other method or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)****And if respondent has received a rebate, voucher or credit from their electricity company in the last 3 months****And if respondent has stated the amount they received for the last electricity rebate****436. DVERB***DV for ERBTAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And if respondent pays for electricity for this address by either slot meter, account, Budgeting Scheme, electricity card, disc, token or electronic key, the DWP paying all of bill, the DWP paying part of the bill, some other method or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)****And if respondent has received a rebate, voucher or credit from their electricity company in the last 3 months****437. EACAMT**

①If last bill in credit, record last actual payment made.

*How much did you pay last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges?*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And if respondent pays for electricity for this address by account or some other method****438. EACPER***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months

- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent pays for electricity for this address by account or some other method**

**And if respondent has stated how much was paid for electricity last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges**

#### 439. DVEAC

*DV for EACAmt*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent pays for electricity for this address by account or some other method**

**And if respondent has stated the amount paid for electricity**

#### 440. EBBSAMT

*How much was your last budgeting scheme payment?*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent pays for electricity for this address by budgeting scheme or by COCD**

#### 441. EBBSPER

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent pays for electricity for this address by budgeting scheme or by COCD**

**And if respondent has stated the amount of the last budgeting scheme payment (for electricity)**

**442. DVEBB**

*DV for EBBSAMT*  
0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if respondent pays for electricity for this address by budgeting scheme or by COCD**  
**And if respondent has stated the amount of the last budgeting scheme payment (for electricity)**

**443. DSSELECF**

*How much did the DWP contribute to the last payment?*  
0.00..997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if DWP pay for whole of respondent's electricity bill or DWP pay part of respondent's electricity bill**

**444. DSSELECP**

*How much did you contribute towards your last payment?*  
0.00..997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if DWP pay part of respondent's electricity bill**

**445. DSSPER**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if DWP pay for whole of respondent's electricity bill or DWP pay part of respondent's electricity bill**

**446. DVDSSEF**

*DV for DSSElecF*  
0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if DWP pay part of respondent's electricity bill**

**447. DVDSSEP**

*DV for DSSElecP*  
0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if DWP pay part of respondent's electricity bill**

**GAS PAYMENT****448. GASSUPP**

*Do you have gas supplied to your (part of this) house/flat?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**449. GASPAY**

① Include at 'slot' meter owned by landlord but exclude meter with own key which should be coded as 'other'  
*By which of the methods on this card do you pay for your gas?*

- (1) Slot meter
- (2) Account
- (3) Budgeting Scheme
- (4) Gas card or disc
- (5) DWP pay the whole bill
- (6) DWP pay part of the bill
- (7) or by some other method
- (8) Paid direct by someone outside Household (except DWP)

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if household have gas supplied to the accommodation**

**450. \*GASPAYO**

*How do you pay?*  
STRING[20]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if household have gas supplied to the accommodation**  
**And if respondent pays for gas by some other method**

**451. GASREBT**

*In the last 3 months, have you received a rebate?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if household have gas supplied to the accommodation**

**452. GRBTAMT**

*How much was the last rebate before any deductions for hire purchase or credit sale?*  
0.01..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if household have gas supplied to the accommodation**  
**And if respondent has received a gas rebate in the last 3 months**

**453. GRBTPER***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And if respondent has gas supplied to the accommodation****And if respondent has received a gas rebate in the last 3 months****And if respondent has stated the amount they received for the last gas rebate****454. DVGRB***DV for GRBTAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And if household have gas supplied to the accommodation****And if respondent has received a gas rebate in the last 3 months****And if respondent has stated the amount they received for the last gas rebate****455. GACAMT**

① Include units of gas consumed, standing charge, meter rent, installation and vat

*How much did you pay last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges?*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And if household have gas supplied to the accommodation****And if respondent pays for gas by account or some other method****456. GACPER***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year



- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if household have gas supplied to the accommodation**  
**And if respondent pays for gas by account or some other method**  
**And if respondent has stated how much was paid for gas last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges**

**457. DVGAC**

*DV for GACAMT*  
0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if household have gas supplied to the accommodation**  
**And if respondent pays for gas by account or some other method**

**458. GBBSAMT**

*How much did you pay last time?*  
0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if household have gas supplied to the accommodation**  
**And if respondent has stated the amount of the last budgeting scheme payment (for gas)**

**459. GBBSPER**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if household have gas supplied to the accommodation**  
**And if respondent pays for gas by Budgeting Scheme**  
**And if respondent has stated the amount of the last budgeting scheme payment (for gas)**

**460. DVGBB***DV for GBBSAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if household have gas supplied to the accommodation**  
**And if respondent pays for gas by Budgeting Scheme**  
**And if respondent has stated the amount of the last budgeting scheme payment (for gas)**

**461. DSSGASF***How much did DWP contribute to the last payment?*

0.00..997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if household have gas supplied to the accommodation**  
**And if DWP pay for whole of respondent's gas bill or DWP pay part of respondent's gas bill**

**462. DSSGASP***How much did you contribute towards your last payment?*

0.00..997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if household have gas supplied to the accommodation**  
**And if DWP pay part of respondent's gas bill**

**463. DSPERC***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if household have gas supplied to the accommodation**  
**And if DWP pay for whole of respondent's gas bill or DWP pay part of respondent's gas bill**

**464. DVDSSGF***How much did DWP contribute to the last payment?*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if household have gas supplied to the accommodation**  
**And if DWP pay for whole of respondent's gas bill or DWP pay part of respondent's gas bill**

**465. DVDSSGP**

*How much did DWP contribute to the last payment?*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if household have gas supplied to the accommodation**  
**And if DWP pay for whole of respondent's gas bill or DWP pay part of respondent's gas bill**

**CENTRAL HEATING****466. CENTH**

*Do you have central heating, including storage heaters, in this accommodation?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**467. CHFUEL**

*What fuel does it use?*

- (1) Electricity
- (2) Mains Gas
- (3) Solid fuel
- (4) Oil
- (5) Solid fuel and oil
- (6) Bottled (Tanked) gas
- (7) Other

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation**

**468. OILBUY**

*Have you purchased any oil for the central heating in the last 3 months?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation**

**And if central heating uses oil or solid fuel and oil as fuel**

**469. OILAMT**

*What was the total expenditure on oil in the last 3 months?*

0.01..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation**

**And if central heating uses oil or solid fuel and oil as fuel**

**And if respondent has purchased oil for the central heating in the last 3 months**

**470. DVOIL**

*DV for OILAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation**

**And if central heating uses oil or solid fuel and oil as fuel**

**And if respondent has purchased oil for the central heating in the last 3 months**

**And respondent has stated total expenditure on oil in the last 3 months (central heating)**

**471. BGASBUY**

*Have you purchased any bottled (tanked) gas for the central heating in the last 3 months?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation**  
**And if central heating uses bottled (tanked) gas as fuel**

**472. BGASAMT**

*What was the total expenditure on bottled gas in the last 3 months?*

0.01..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation**  
**And if central heating uses bottled (tanked) gas as fuel**  
**And if respondent has purchased bottled (tanked) gas in the last 3 months**

**473. DVBGAS**

*What was the total expenditure on bottled gas in the last 3 months?*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation**  
**And if central heating uses bottled (tanked) gas as fuel**  
**And if respondent has purchased bottled (tanked) gas in the last 3 months**  
**And respondent has stated total expenditure on bottled gas in the last 3 months (central heating)**

**TV RENTALS/LICENCE****474. TVFILT**

Ⓢ Exclude one-off installation charges.

*Do (any of) you make any of the rental or subscription payments shown on card F1 in connection with a TV set, video recorder, satellite channels or cable services?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**475. TVPSN**

*Who pays the rental?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent makes rental or subscription payments in connection with a TV set, video recorder, satellite channels or cable services**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four sets of TV subscription payments paid by respondent**

**If respondent currently pays towards more than one set of regular subscription payments in connection with a TV set, video recorder, satellite channels or cable services**

**476. TVTYPE**

*What does your payment cover?*

- (1) Hire of a TV/video/satellite TV rental
- (2) Subscription to satellite channels only
- (3) Cable TV including telephone
- (4) Cable TV not including telephone

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent makes rental or subscription payments in connection with a TV set, video recorder, satellite channels or cable services**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four sets of TV subscription payments paid by respondent**

**If respondent currently pays towards more than one set of regular subscription payments in connection with a TV set, video recorder, satellite channels or cable services**

**477. TVMETH**

Ⓢ Running prompt

*Do you pay the rental by...*

- (1) regular payments to a rental company
- (2) or by slot meter?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent makes rental or subscription payments in connection with a TV set, video recorder, satellite channels or cable services**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four sets of TV subscription payments paid by respondent**

**If respondent currently pays towards more than one set of regular subscription payments in connection with a TV set, video recorder, satellite channels or cable services**

**478. TVPAYAMT**

①Exclude installation charges for satellite dish or cable

*How much did you pay last time?*

0.01..997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent makes rental or subscription payments in connection with a TV set, video recorder, satellite channels or cable services**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four sets of TV subscription payments paid by respondent**

**If respondent currently pays towards more than one set of regular subscription payments in connection with a TV set, video recorder, satellite channels or cable services**

**And if respondent pays for TV rental by regular payments to a rental company**

**479. TVPAYPER**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent makes rental or subscription payments in connection with a TV set, video recorder, satellite channels or cable services**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four sets of TV subscription payments paid by respondent**

**If respondent currently pays towards more than one set of regular subscription payments in connection with a TV set, video recorder, satellite channels or cable services**

**And if respondent pays for TV rental by regular payments to a rental company**

**And if respondent has stated how much was paid last time for TV rental**

**480. DDTV**

*DV for TVPAYAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent makes rental or subscription payments in connection with a TV set, video recorder, satellite channels or cable services**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four sets of TV subscription payments paid by respondent**

**If respondent currently pays towards more than one set of regular subscription payments in connection with a TV set, video recorder, satellite channels or cable services**

**And if respondent pays for TV rental by regular payments to a rental company**

**And if respondent has stated how much was paid last time for TV rental**

**481. TVANY**

*Do (any of) you make any more rental or subscription payments for any more of the things on card F1?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent makes rental or subscription payments in connection with a TV set, video recorder, satellite channels or cable services**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four sets of TV subscription payments paid by respondent**

**If respondent currently pays towards more than one set of regular subscription payments in connection with a TV set, video recorder, satellite channels or cable services**

**And if respondent has so far given details of less than four sets of TV subscription payments that they are paying**

**482. TVLICE**

*How much was your last TV licence payment?*

0.00..997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household have a TV set in their (part of the) accommodation**

**483. TVLICEYR**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household have a TV set in their (part of the) accommodation**

**484. DVTVL**

*DV for TVLICE*

0.00..997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household have a TV set in their (part of the) accommodation**

**And if respondent has stated amount of last TV licence payment and period covered by this payment**



**VEHICLES****485. INTROVEH**

*The next section looks at vehicles. First I will ask you about any vehicles you have sold. Then about any vehicles you own or lease. Then about any vehicles you have continuous use of, such as a company car.*

(1) Press <1> to continue

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**486. SOLDFILT**

*In the past 12 months, have you sold any motor vehicles, excluding trade-in or part exchange?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**487. \*SOLDNUM**

*How many vehicles have you sold in the last 12 months?*

0..4

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has sold (a) motor vehicle(s), excluding trade-in or part exchange, in the last 12 months**

**488. OWNFILT**

① Include cars being bought through motability on hire purchase; exclude short term hire and cars hired (i.e. not being bought) through motability; exclude vehicles bought or sold as part of a business.

*Do you or any members of your household own or privately lease any motor vehicles?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**489. \*OWNNUM**

*How many vehicles do you own or privately lease?*

0..8

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent or household member(s) own or privately lease (a) motor vehicle(s)**

**490. USEFILT**

① Include short term hire and cars hired (i.e. not being bought) through motability; Exclude cars being bought through motability on hire purchase.

*At any time in the last 12 months, have (any of) you had continuous use of any (other) motor vehicle that you do/did not own, such as a company car?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

491. \*USENUM

*How many vehicles have you had continuous use of?*

0..4

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent or household member(s) have had continuous use of (a) motor vehicle(s) that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months

492. REMOVE

ⓘ Warning! If you select option <9> the details will be removed permanently. Only select <9> once you've checked all the vehicle's details along the line and are sure you need to remove the vehicle from this block.

*Editor: removed vehicle from block*

- (1) Keep vehicle's details
- (9) Vehicle should not have been entered - remove details

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And applies to all of household's motor vehicles

493. VHSAMT

*Thinking of your vehicle, how much did you receive for the vehicle?*

0..99997

Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one

And applies to all of household's motor vehicles

If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details

494. DVHOW

*DV for how much received for sold vehicle*

0.00..99997.00

Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one

And applies to all of household's motor vehicles

If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details

495. \*MAKMOD

ⓘ If the household has many vehicles, include colour and person details, if needed, to aid in identifying which vehicle is being referred to. eg, (Person 1's) blue Nissan Micra.

*Thinking about your vehicle, what is the make and model of this vehicle?*

STRING[40]

Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one

And applies to all of household's motor vehicles

If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details

496. PERSON

*Who sold/owns/uses this vehicle?*

1..16

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**497. \*VHTYP**

①Running Prompt

①Car includes minibuses, people carriers and 4 wheel drive passenger vehicles

①Light van includes pick-ups and those 4 wheel drive vehicles, land rovers and jeeps that do not have side windows behind the driver

*Thinking about your vehicle, is/was it...*

- (1) a car
- (2) a light van
- (3) a motor cycle
- (4) a motor caravan
- (5) or some other motor vehicle?

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**498. \*VHOTYP**

*What is this other type of vehicle?*

STRING[25]

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**499. VANTYPE**

*May I check, is this a jeep or a Land-Rover?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**500. VANGOODS**

*Is the jeep or Land-Rover designed for carrying goods?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**501. PETROL**

*Does the vehicle run on...*

- (1) petrol

- (2) or diesel
- (3) or something else

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**502. PETROTH**

*What is the other fuel?*  
STRING[25]

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**503. VHORT**

*Have you paid any road tax in the last 12 months for this vehicle?*  
(1) Yes  
(2) No

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**504. RTAMT**

*How much have you paid?*  
0.00..997.00

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**505. DVRT1**

*DV for road tax paid*  
0.00..997.00

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**506. VHOCIN**

*Have you paid any vehicle insurance in the last 12 months for this vehicle?*  
(1) Yes  
(2) No

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**507. CIAMT**

*How much was your last payment?*

0..9997

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**508. CIPERIOD**

*What period does this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**509. DVCIA**

*DV for vehicle insurance paid*

0.00..9997.00

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**510. \*OWNLEAS**

*Is the vehicle privately owned or leased at present?*

- (1) Privately owned at present
- (2) Privately leased at present

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**511. LAMT**

*How much was your last leasing payment?*

0.00..9997.00

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**512. LPERC***What period does this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**513. DVVLA***DV for leasing payment*

0.00..9997.00

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**514. VHUPP***Does an employer pay for any of the fuel for your private motoring in this vehicle?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**515. RTAXFILT***Have you received a refund(s) of road tax in the last 12 months for the vehicle?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details

**516. REFAM**

*How much was the refund?*

1.00..997.00

Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details

**517. DVREFA**

*DV for road tax refund*

0.00..997.00

Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details

**518. SERVICE**

*Have (any of) you paid for a service for this vehicle in the last 3 months?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles and any vehicles sold by the respondent in the last 12 months  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details

**519. SERVPY**

*How much did the service cost, including any spare parts?*

0..9997

Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details

**520. DVVSER**

*DV for cost of service*

0..9997

Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details

**521. SVMORE**

*Have you paid for another service on the vehicle in the last 3 months?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**522. OTHWK**

① Include accident and windscreen repairs, breakdown recovery costs and valeting

① Exclude parts bought and fitted by respondent

*In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid for any (other) work on this vehicle, excluding any work done at a regular service or covered by an insurance claim?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**523. WKTOT**

*How much have you paid for this other work in the last 3 months?*

0..9997

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**524. DVSTOT**

*DV for WKTOT - cost of vehicle work done*

0..9997

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**525. BOUGHT**

① Exclude vehicles bought with a formal loan or by hire purchase.

① Exclude vehicles bought as part of a business.

*Did you buy this vehicle in the last 12 months with cash, a credit card or with a loan from a friend or relative?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**526. NOCARP**

*Was the vehicle new or second-hand?*

(1) New

(2) Second-hand

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**



**527. CARPAMT**

*How much was the cash price of this vehicle, BEFORE taking off any part exchange or trade-in?*

0..99997

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**528. DVCARP**

*DV for cash price of vehicle*

0.00..99997.00

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**529. CARPTINS**

*Was road tax included in the cash price of [£amount]?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**530. CPCTAXAM**

*How much was included for road tax?*

0..997

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**531. DVCPC**

*DV for road tax included in price*

0.00..9997.00

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**532. CPAMT**

*Was vehicle insurance included in the cash price of [£amount]?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details

**533. CPINSAMT**

*How much was included for vehicle insurance?*  
0..9997

Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details

**534. DVCPA**

*DV for insurance included in price*  
0.00..9997.00

Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details

**535. CPPARTEX**

*Was anything allowed for part exchange or trade-in?*  
(1) Yes  
(2) No

Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details

**536. CPPARAMT**

*How much was allowed?*  
0..99997

Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details

**537. DVCPPAR**

*DV for value of part-exchange/trade-in*  
0.00..99997.00

Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details

**538. OCCONT**

*Do you have continuous use of the vehicle at present?*  
(1) Yes  
(2) No

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**539. CLEA**

*Do you yourself make any leasing payments for this vehicle, including any amounts deducted from your salary?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**540. CLEAAMT**

*How much was your last leasing/hire payment?*

0..9997

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**541. PERCCLEA**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**542. DVCLEA**

*DV for leasing/hire payment*

0.00..9997.00

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**543. CARPROV**

ⓈRunning prompt

*Is this vehicle provided for your continuous use by...*

- (1) your employer or spouse's employer
- (2) or someone else?

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**544. OTHPERS***Who provide this vehicle for your continuous use?*

STRING[20]

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**545. LISTPR**

ⓈIf a precise figure is not available, key D/K.

*What was the manufacturer's list price of this vehicle when new, to the nearest £1,000?*

1..99997

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**546. BAND***Could you tell me in which of these bands the list price of this vehicle fell in when new?*

- (1) Up to £10,000
- (2) £10,001 to £13,000
- (3) £13,001 to £16,000
- (4) £16,001 to £19,000
- (5) £19,001 to £22,000
- (6) £22,001 to £25,000
- (7) £25,001 to £30,000
- (8) £30,001 to £40,000
- (9) £40,001 and over

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And applies to all of household's motor vehicles  
If vehicle should not have been entered - remove details**

**SEASON TICKETS****547. SEASFILT**

①Exclude payments for state school bus or train passes, OAP concessionary fare passes & railcards

*Do (any of) you (or your children) have a weekly or season ticket for travelling?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**548. SSNPSN**

*Who paid for this ticket?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if (a) household member(s) has/have (a) weekly or season ticket(s) for travelling**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four weekly/season tickets held by household members**

**If respondent states that household members have more than one weekly or season ticket**

**549. \*SEASTYPE**

*Mode of transport e.g. rail only, bus only, rail/bus/tube combined?*

STRING[30]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if (a) household member(s) has/have (a) weekly or season ticket(s) for travelling**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four weekly/season tickets held by household members**

**If respondent states that household members have more than one weekly or season ticket**

**550. SEASFIN**

*FES code in new format*

STRING[5]

**Displayed if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if (a) household member(s) has/have (a) weekly or season ticket(s) for travelling**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four weekly/season tickets held by household members**

**If respondent states that household members have more than one weekly or season ticket**

**And if field response is recorded independently by interviewer and editor at HQ has entered their identification number**

**551. SEASVAL**

*How much did you pay for it?*

0.01..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if (a) household member(s) has/have (a) weekly or season ticket(s) for travelling**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four weekly/season tickets held by household members**

**If respondent states that household members have more than one weekly or season ticket**

**552. SEASPER**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if (a) household member(s) has/have (a) weekly or season ticket(s) for travelling**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four weekly/season tickets held by household members**

**If respondent states that household members have more than one weekly or season ticket**

**And respondent has stated how much they paid for the weekly/season ticket**

**553. DVSEA**

*DV for SEASVAL*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if (a) household member(s) has/have (a) weekly or season ticket(s) for travelling**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four weekly/season tickets held by household members**

**If respondent states that household members have more than one weekly or season ticket**

**And respondent has stated how much they paid for the weekly/season ticket**

**554. SEASANY**

*Have (any of) you bought any more current weekly or season tickets for any form of transport including any for a child?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if (a) household member(s) has/have (a) weekly or season ticket(s) for travelling**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four weekly/season tickets held by household members**

**If respondent states that household members have more than one weekly or season ticket**

**And respondent has so far provided details of less than four different weekly or season tickets for travelling**

**CREDIT CARDS****555. CREDITCD**

*Do (any of) you at present have a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card account on which interest can be charged or on which an annual standing charge is made?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**556. ANNCHG**

*Have (any of) you paid an annual standing charge for any of these cards in the last 12 months?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card account on which interest can be charged or on which an annual standing charge is made**

**557. CHGAMT**

*How much have you paid in total in the last 12 months?*

1..997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card on which interest can be charged or on which an annual standing charge is made**

**And if respondent has paid an annual standing charge on the card(s) in the last twelve months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they have paid an annual standing charge on more than one card in the last 12 months**

**558. DVCHG**

*DV for CHGAMT*

0.00..997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card on which interest can be charged or on which an annual standing charge is made**

**And if respondent has paid an annual standing charge on the card(s) in the last twelve months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they have paid an annual standing charge on more than one card in the last 12 months**

**559. \*CARDBRND**

*What is the name of the card?*

STRING[20]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card on which interest can be charged or on which an annual standing charge is made**

**And if respondent has paid an annual standing charge on the card(s) in the last twelve months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the respondent**

If respondent states that they have paid an annual standing charge on more than one card in the last 12 months  
And if respondent does not know how much has been paid on annual standing charges in the last 12 months

**560. CCANY**

*Have (any of) you paid an annual standing charge for any more of these cards in the last 12 months?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card on which interest can be charged or on which an annual standing charge is made**

**And if respondent has paid an annual standing charge on the card(s) in the last twelve months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they have paid an annual standing charge on more than one card in the last 12 months**

**And if respondent has so far provided details for less than five different credit/charge/shop/store cards**

**561. PAYCARD**

*Have (any of) you paid a credit/ charge/ shop/ store card account during the last month?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card on which interest can be charged or on which an annual standing charge is made**

**562. INTEREST**

*Was any interest shown on the account?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card on which interest can be charged or on which an annual standing charge is made**

**And if respondent has paid a credit/charge/shop/store card account during the last month**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the respondent**

**If respondent(s) state(s) that they have paid an account charge on more than one card in the last month**

**563. CCPSN**

*Who paid the interest on this card?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card on which interest can be charged or on which an annual standing charge is made**

**And if respondent has paid a credit/charge/shop/store card account during the last month**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they have paid an account charge on more than one card in the last month**

**And if some interest was shown on the respondent's account**



**564. INTAMT**

① Not total account payment  
*How much interest was shown?*  
0.01..997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if respondent has a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card on which interest can be charged or on which an annual standing charge is made**  
**And if respondent has paid a credit/charge/shop/store card account during the last month**  
**And is asked for (up to) the first ten credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the respondent**  
**If respondent states that they have paid an account charge on more than one card in the last month**  
**And if some interest was shown on the respondent's account**

**565. DVINT**

*DV for INTAMT*  
0.00..997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if respondent has a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card on which interest can be charged or on which an annual standing charge is made**  
**And if respondent has paid a credit/charge/shop/store card account during the last month**  
**And is asked for (up to) the first ten credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the respondent**  
**If respondent states that they have paid an account charge on more than one card in the last month**  
**And if some interest was shown on the respondent's account – check routing**

**566. CCFULM**

*In the last month, did you pay that credit/charge/shop/store card bill in full?*  
(1) Yes  
(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if respondent has a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card on which interest can be charged or on which an annual standing charge is made**  
**And if respondent has paid a credit/charge/shop/store card account during the last month**  
**And is asked for (up to) the first ten credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the respondent**  
**If respondent states that they have paid an account charge on more than one card in the last month**

**567. CCOS**

*Can I check, how much was outstanding?*  
0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if respondent has a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card on which interest can be charged or on which an annual standing charge is made**  
**And if respondent has paid a credit/charge/shop/store card account during the last month**  
**And is asked for (up to) the first ten credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the respondent**  
**If respondent states that they have paid an account charge on more than one card in the last month**  
**And if respondent did not pay the credit/charge/shop/store card bill in full in the last month**

**568. CCFULUS**

*Do you usually pay that credit/charge/shop/store card bill in full each month?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card on which interest can be charged or on which an annual standing charge is made**

**And if respondent has paid a credit/charge/shop/store card account during the last month**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they have paid an account charge on more than one card in the last month**

**569. CCINANY**

*Have you paid any more of these card accounts on which interest was shown in the last month?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card on which interest can be charged or on which an annual standing charge is made**

**And if respondent has paid a credit/charge/shop/store card account during the last month**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they have paid an account charge on more than one card in the last month**

**And if respondent has so far provided details for less than ten different credit/charge/shop/store cards**

**LOANS****570. LNFILT**

*Are (any of) you at present making regular payments to any of the organisations shown on this card?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**571. LNORG**

①Running prompt

*Is the source of the loan...*

- (1) a finance house, credit union, second mortgage, personal loan from bank or building society
- (2) your employer as repayment of a loan
- (3) DWP Social Fund
- (4) or repayment of a student loan?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent is at present making regular payments to one or more of the loan sources shown on the relevant card**

**And is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one loan source**

**572. LNPSN**

*Who makes the payments?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent is at present making regular payments to one or more of the organisations shown on the relevant card**

**And is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one loan source**

**573. LNAMT**

①Exclude interest payable on loan

Suggest consulting agreement or payment card

*How much was the loan?*

0..999997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent is at present making regular payments to one or more of the organisations shown on the relevant card**

**And is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one loan source**

**574. LNREP**

*How much was your last payment?*

0.00..9997.00

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent is at present making regular payments to one or more of the organisations shown on the relevant card

And is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the respondent

If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one loan source

**575. LNPC**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent is at present making regular payments to one or more of the organisations shown on the relevant card

And is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the respondent

If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one loan source

**576. LNDV**

*DV for LNREP*

0.00..9997.00

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent is at present making regular payments to one or more of the organisations shown on the relevant card

And is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the respondent

If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one loan source

**577. LNDATM**

① Code month

*When did you obtain the loan?*

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September

- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent is at present making regular payments to one or more of the organisations shown on the relevant card**

**And is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one loan source**

**578. LNDATY**

① Code year

*When did you obtain the loan?*

1920..2008

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent is at present making regular payments to one or more of the organisations shown on the relevant card**

**And is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one loan source**

**579. LNAGE**

① (Age of loan in months)

-99..999

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent is at present making regular payments to one or more of the organisations shown on the relevant card**

**And is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one loan source**

**580. LNNUM**

① (Loan Number)

1..8

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent is at present making regular payments to one or more of the organisations shown on the relevant card**

**And is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one loan source**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten items respondent has paid for using money from the loan(s)**

**If respondent states that they have paid for more than one item using money from the loan(s)**

**581. LNINUM**

① (Item Number)

1..10

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent is at present making regular payments to one or more of the organisations shown on the relevant card**

And is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the respondent  
If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one loan source  
And is asked for (up to) the first ten items respondent has paid for using money from the loan(s)  
If respondent states that they have paid for more than one item using money from the loan(s)

**582. \*LNIPUR**

*What item or service did you obtain with the loan of [£amount]?*  
*If the item obtained was a car, please give a brief description, for instance, red Golf, black BMW*  
STRING[50]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if respondent is at present making regular payments to one or more of the organisations shown on the relevant card**  
**And is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the respondent**  
**If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one loan source**  
**And is asked for (up to) the first ten items respondent has paid for using money from the loan(s)**  
**If respondent states that they have paid for more than one item using money from the loan(s)**

**583. LNINO**

*Was it new or second-hand?*  
(1) New  
(2) Second-hand  
(3) Does not apply

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if respondent is at present making regular payments to one or more of the organisations shown on the relevant card**  
**And is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the respondent**  
**If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one loan source**  
**And is asked for (up to) the first ten items respondent has paid for using money from the loan(s)**  
**If respondent states that they have paid for more than one item using money from the loan(s)**

**584. LNFIN**

*FES code in new format*  
STRING[5]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if respondent is at present making regular payments to one or more of the organisations shown on the relevant card**  
**And is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the respondent**  
**If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one loan source**  
**And is asked for (up to) the first ten items respondent has paid for using money from the loan(s)**  
**If respondent states that they have paid for more than one item using money from the loan(s)**

**585. LNIPRIC**

*What was the cash price?*  
0..999997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if respondent is at present making regular payments to one or more of the organisations shown on the relevant card**

And is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the respondent  
If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one loan source  
And is asked for (up to) the first ten items respondent has paid for using money from the loan(s)  
If respondent states that they have paid for more than one item using money from the loan(s)

**586. LNDVAM**

*Proportioning of loan*  
0.00..999997.00

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent is at present making regular payments to one or more of the organisations shown on the relevant card  
And is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the respondent  
If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one loan source  
And is asked for (up to) the first ten items respondent has paid for using money from the loan(s)  
If respondent states that they have paid for more than one item using money from the loan(s)

**587. LNIPEX**

*How much was allowed in part exchange?*  
0..999997

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent is at present making regular payments to one or more of the organisations shown on the relevant card  
And is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the respondent  
If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one loan source  
And is asked for (up to) the first ten items respondent has paid for using money from the loan(s)  
If respondent states that they have paid for more than one item using money from the loan(s)

**588. LNIADD**

*How much did you put down in addition to the amount borrowed?*  
0..999997

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent is at present making regular payments to one or more of the organisations shown on the relevant card  
And is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the respondent  
If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one loan source  
And is asked for (up to) the first ten items respondent has paid for using money from the loan(s)  
If respondent states that they have paid for more than one item using money from the loan(s)

**589. LNIANY**

*Did you obtain any further items or services with this loan?*  
(1) Yes  
(2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent is at present making regular payments to one or more of the organisations shown on the relevant card  
And is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the respondent

If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one loan source  
And is asked for (up to) the first ten items respondent has paid for using money from the loan(s)  
If respondent states that they have paid for more than one item using money from the loan(s)  
And if respondent has so far given details of less than 10 items paid for using money from the loan

**590. LOANDHSS**

*Do you pay the loan repayment by...*

- (1) deduction from benefit
- (2) or direct payment to DWP?

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent is at present making regular payments to one or more of the organisations shown on the relevant card  
And is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the respondent  
If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one loan source  
And if the source of the respondent's loan was the DSS

**591. WHICHBEN**

*Which benefit?*

STRING[20]

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent is at present making regular payments to one or more of the organisations shown on the relevant card  
And is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the respondent  
If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one loan source  
And if the source of the respondent's loan was the DSS  
And if respondent states that they pay the loan repayment by deduction from benefit

**592. SFLNANY**

*Are (any of) you at present making any other regular payments to any of the organisations shown on this card?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent is at present making regular payments to one or more of the organisations shown on the relevant card  
And is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the respondent  
If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one loan source  
And if respondent has so far given details of less than eight loans on which they are presently making payments



**HIRE PURCHASE****593. HPFIL1**

① Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details

*Are (any of) you at present paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**594. HPPSN**

① Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details

*Who entered this agreement?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent is at present paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**595. \*OBT**

① If the item obtained was a car, please give a brief description, for instance, red Golf, black BMW

*What items or services did you obtain under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?*

STRING[40]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent is at present paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**596. NEWO**

*Was it new or second hand?*

- (1) New
- (2) Second hand
- (3) Does not apply

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent is at present paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**597. HPFIN**

*New FES Code*

STRING[5]

**Displayed if household size is greater than or equal to one**

And if respondent is at present paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement  
And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent  
If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement  
And if field response is recorded independently by the interviewer and respondent has stated which items were obtained under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement

**598. HPM**

①Code month

*When did you obtain the item or service?*

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
And if respondent is at present paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement  
And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent  
If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement

**599. HPY**

①Code year

*When did you obtain the item or service?*

1920..2008

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
And if respondent is at present paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement  
And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent  
If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement

**600. CASHHP**

*What was the cash price?*

0..999997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
And if respondent is at present paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement  
And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent  
If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement

**601. PTEXH**

*Was anything allowed in part exchange?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent is at present paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**602. DN1**

*Did you make a down payment?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent is at present paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**603. DOWNP**

*How much was your down payment?*

0..99997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent is at present paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**And if respondent paid a down payment when taking out the hire purchase or credit sale agreement for the item(s) or service(s)**

**604. LPAY**

*How much was the last instalment?*

0..9997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent is at present paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**605. PERCHP**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks

- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent is at present paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**And respondent has stated amount of last instalment paid towards hire purchase/credit sale agreement**

**606. DVLAS**

*DV for LPAY*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent is at present paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**And if respondent states amount of last instalment**

**607. HPANY**

*Are (any of) you at present paying instalments under any other hire purchase or credit sale agreements?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent is at present paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**And if respondent has so far provided details of less than ten different hire purchase or credit sale agreements**

**608. HPFILT2**

*Have (any of) you made a down payment on anything on which you have not yet paid an instalment?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**609. HPNPSN**

① Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details

*Who entered this agreement?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has made a down payment on something on which they have not yet paid an instalment**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**610. \*OBTAIN**

*What items or services did you obtain under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?*

STRING[40]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has made a down payment on something on which they have not yet paid an instalment**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**611. HP2FIN**

*New FES codes*

STRING[5]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has made a down payment on something on which they have not yet paid an instalment**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**And if respondent states what item or services they obtained under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement**

**612. NEWOLD**

*Was it new or second hand?*

(1) New

(2) Second-hand

(3) Does not apply

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has made a down payment on something on which they have not yet paid an instalment**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**613. HPDATM**

① Code month

*When did you obtain the item or service?*

(1) January

- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if respondent has made a down payment on something on which they have not yet paid an instalment**  
**And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent(s)**  
**If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**614. HPDATY**

① Code year  
*When did you obtain the item or service?*  
 1920..2008

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if respondent has made a down payment on something on which they have not yet paid an instalment**  
**And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent**  
**If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**615. HP2AGE**

*How long ago the item was obtained?*  
 -997..997

**Recorded if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if respondent has made a down payment on something on which they have not yet paid an instalment**  
**And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent**  
**If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**616. HPPRICE**

*What was the cash price?*  
 0..99997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if respondent has made a down payment on something on which they have not yet paid an instalment**  
**And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent**  
**If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**617. PTEX**

*Was anything allowed in part exchange?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has made a down payment on something on which they have not yet paid an instalment**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**618. PARTEX**

*How much was allowed in part exchange?*

0..99997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has made a down payment on something on which they have not yet paid an instalment**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**And respondent was allowed part exchange when obtaining the item(s) or service(s)**

**619. DOWNPAY**

*How much was your down payment?*

0..99997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has made a down payment on something on which they have not yet paid an instalment**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**620. HPNANY**

*Are (any of) you at present making a down payment on anything else on which you have not yet paid an instalment?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has made a down payment on something on which they have not yet paid an instalment**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying instalments under more than one hire purchase or credit sale agreement**

**And if respondent has so far provided details of less than ten different hire purchase or credit sale agreements**

**621. CLUBFILT**

*Are (any of) you at present making regular payments to any of these?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**622. GOODSREC**

① Code NO if goods returned

*Have (any of) you received any goods in the last month, from any of these arrangements on card G2?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And if respondent is at present making regular payments to club(s) such as budget or option accounts, a club run by a shop, a mail order club as an agent or through a friend or relative, some other mail order organisation, a loan from a check trader, or a loan from a friendly society, other person or organisation****623. \*DESCRIP**

① Itemise as far as possible

① If clothing state whether for adult or child

① If adult give sex: if child give age &amp; sex

*What were the goods?*

STRING[25]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And if respondent is at present making regular payments to club(s) such as budget or option accounts, a club run by a shop, a mail order club as an agent or through a friend or relative, some other mail order organisation, a loan from a check trader, or a loan from a friendly society, other person or organisation****And if respondent has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month****And is asked for (up to) the first ten clubs/arrangements that the respondent is currently making payments to****If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one of the relevant clubs/arrangements****624. CLBFIN***New FES Code*

STRING[5]

**Displayed if household size is greater than or equal to one****And if respondent is at present making regular payments to club(s) such as budget or option accounts, a club run by a shop, a mail order club as an agent or through a friend or relative, some other mail order organisation, a loan from a check trader, or a loan from a friendly society, other person or organisation****And if respondent has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month****And is asked for (up to) the first ten clubs/arrangements that the respondent is currently making payments to****If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one of the relevant clubs/arrangements****And if field response is recorded independently by the interviewer****625. CBIPRIC***What was the cash price?*

0.01..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And if respondent is at present making regular payments to club(s) such as budget or option accounts, a club run by a shop, a mail order club as an agent or through a friend or relative, some other mail order organisation, a loan from a check trader, or a loan from a friendly society, other person or organisation****And if respondent has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month****And is asked for (up to) the first ten clubs that the respondent is currently making payments to**



If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one of the relevant clubs/arrangements

**626. CLBPSN**

*Who paid for the goods?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent is at present making regular payments to club(s) such as budget or option accounts, a club run by a shop, a mail order club as an agent or through a friend or relative, some other mail order organisation, a loan from a check trader, or a loan from a friendly society, other person or organisation**

**And if respondent has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten clubs that the respondent is currently making payments to**

**If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one of the relevant clubs/arrangements**

**627. CBIANY**

*Have (any of) you received any further goods in the last month?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent is at present making regular payments to club(s) such as budget or option accounts, a club run by a shop, a mail order club as an agent or through a friend or relative, some other mail order organisation, a loan from a check trader, or a loan from a friendly society, other person or organisation**

**And if respondent has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten clubs that the respondent is currently making payments to**

**If respondent states that they are presently making payments to more than one of the relevant clubs/arrangements**

**And if respondent has so far provided details of less than ten different clubs or arrangements to which they are presently making payments**

**SECOND HOMES**

**628. SCNDHOME**

① For spenders intending to move, include any expenditure on their new home under main dwelling.

① Include as main dwelling all dwellings occupied in the last 12 months

① Exclude second dwelling overseas & timeshares

*Do (any of) you have a second dwelling, apart from any timeshares?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**629. SHINUK**

*Is the second dwelling in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has a second dwelling, apart from any timeshares**

**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS****630. CHIFILT**

① (please exclude the cost of any items you bought direct from a shop)

*In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else to install central heating?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation OR respondent has a second dwelling AND respondent's second dwelling is in the UK**

**631. CHIWHE**

① Running prompt

*Central Heating Installation...*

*Was this work carried out at...*

- (1) your main dwelling
- (2) your second dwelling
- (3) or both?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation OR respondent has a second dwelling AND respondent's second dwelling is in the UK**

**And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else to install central heating in the last twelve months**

**And if respondent has second dwelling and second dwelling is in the UK**

**632. INTRO1**

*Central heating installation...*

*The following questions concern your main/second dwelling*

1..1

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation OR respondent has a second dwelling AND respondent's second dwelling is in the UK**

**And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else to install central heating in the last twelve months**

**And if respondent does not have a second dwelling or central heating installation was carried out at respondent's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling or respondent has second dwelling outside the UK**

**And if central heating installation was carried out both at respondent's main dwelling and the second dwelling**

**633. CHIAMT**

*Central heating installation...main/second dwelling*

*In the last 12 months, how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

1..999997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation OR respondent has a second dwelling AND respondent's second dwelling is in the UK**

**And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else to install central heating in the last twelve months**

**And if respondent does not have a second dwelling or central heating installation was carried out at respondent's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling**

**634. CHIDVAM***DV for amount*

1..999997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation OR respondent has a second dwelling AND respondent's second dwelling is in the UK****And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else to install central heating in the last twelve months****And if respondent does not have a second dwelling or central heating installation was carried out at respondent's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling****635. CHIHOW**

①Running prompt

*Central heating installation...main/second dwelling**Did you pay by...*

- (1) loan
- (2) Hire Purchase
- (3) Credit card
- (4) Cash or other method?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation OR respondent has a second dwelling AND respondent's second dwelling is in the UK****And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else to install central heating in the last twelve months****And if respondent does not have a second dwelling or central heating installation was carried out at respondent's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling****636. CHI\_LHP**

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

*Central heating installation...main/second dwelling**Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation OR respondent has a second dwelling AND respondent's second dwelling is in the UK****And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else to install central heating in the last twelve months****And if respondent does not have a second dwelling or central heating installation was carried out at respondent's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling****And if respondent paid for central heating installation by loan or hire purchase****637. CHIBUS***Central heating installation...main/second dwelling**Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation OR respondent has a second dwelling AND respondent's second dwelling is in the UK**

And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else to install central heating in the last twelve months  
And if respondent does not have a second dwelling or central heating installation was carried out at respondent's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling

**638. CHIBAMT**

*Central heating installation...main/second dwelling*

*How much was/will be reclaimed?*

1..999997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation OR respondent has a second dwelling AND respondent's second dwelling is in the UK**

**And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else to install central heating in the last twelve months**

**And if respondent does not have a second dwelling or central heating installation was carried out at respondent's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling**

**And if respondent will/has reclaim(ed) some cost of central heating installation as a business expense**

**639. CHIDVBX**

*DV for BSAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation OR respondent has a second dwelling AND respondent's second dwelling is in the UK**

**And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else to install central heating in the last twelve months**

**And if respondent does not have a second dwelling or central heating installation was carried out at respondent's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling**

**And if respondent will/has reclaim(ed) some cost of central heating installation as a business expense**

**640. CHMFILT**

①Include gas maintenance contracts

*In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating (Please exclude the cost of any items you bought direct from a shop)?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation OR respondent has a second dwelling AND respondent's second dwelling is in the UK**

**641. CHMWHE**

①Running prompt

*Central heating maintenance...*

*Was this work carried out at...*

(1) your main dwelling

(2) your second dwelling

(3) or both?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

And respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation OR respondent has a second dwelling AND respondent's second dwelling is in the UK  
 And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating  
 And if respondent has a second dwelling and respondent's second dwelling is in the UK

**642. CHMAMT**

*Central heating maintenance...main/second dwelling*

*In the last 12 months, how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

1..999997

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation OR respondent has a second dwelling AND respondent's second dwelling is in the UK

And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating

And if respondent does not have a second dwelling or central heating installation was carried out at respondent's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling or respondent has second dwelling outside the UK

**643. CHMDVAM**

*DV for amount*

0.00..9997.00

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation OR respondent has a second dwelling AND respondent's second dwelling is in the UK

And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating

And if respondent does not have a second dwelling or central heating installation was carried out at respondent's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling

**644. CHMHOW**

ⓁRunning prompt

*Central heating maintenance...main/second dwelling*

*Did you pay by...*

- (1) loan
- (2) Hire Purchase
- (3) Credit card
- (4) Cash or other method?

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation OR respondent has a second dwelling AND respondent's second dwelling is in the UK

And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating

And if respondent does not have a second dwelling or central heating installation was carried out at respondent's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling or respondent has second dwelling outside the UK

**645. CHM\_LHP**

ⓁIf yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

*Central heating maintenance...main/second dwelling*

*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation OR respondent has a second dwelling AND respondent's second dwelling is in the UK  
And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating  
And if respondent does not have a second dwelling or central heating installation was carried out at respondent's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling or respondent has second dwelling outside the UK  
And if respondent paid for central heating maintenance by loan or hire purchase

**646. CHMBUS**

*Central heating maintenance...main/second dwelling*  
*Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?*  
(1) Yes  
(2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation OR respondent has a second dwelling AND respondent's second dwelling is in the UK  
And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating  
And if respondent does not have a second dwelling or central heating installation was carried out at respondent's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling or respondent has second dwelling outside the UK

**647. CHMBAMT**

*Central heating maintenance...main/second dwelling*  
*How much was/will be reclaimed?*  
1..999997

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation OR respondent has a second dwelling AND respondent's second dwelling is in the UK  
And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating  
And if respondent does not have a second dwelling or central heating installation was carried out at respondent's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling or respondent has second dwelling outside the UK  
And if respondent will/has reclaim(ed) some cost of central heating maintenance as a business expense

**648. CHMDVBX**

*DV for BSAMT*  
0.00..9997.00

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And respondent has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation OR respondent has a second dwelling AND respondent's second dwelling is in the UK  
And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating  
And if respondent does not have a second dwelling or central heating installation was carried out at respondent's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling  
And if respondent will/has reclaim(ed) some cost of central heating maintenance as a business expense

**649. IMPFILT**

*In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else for any of these improvements or extensions (please exclude the cost of any items bought direct from a shop)?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**650. IMPWHE**

ⓂRunning prompt

*Improvements and extensions*

*Was this work carried out at...*

- (1) your main dwelling
- (2) your second dwelling
- (3) or both?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else for improvements or extensions in the last 12 months**

**And if respondent has a second dwelling and respondent's second dwelling is in the UK**

**651. IMPAMT**

*Improvements and extensions...main/second dwelling*

*In the last 12 months, how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

1..999997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else for improvements or extensions in the last 12 months**

**And if respondent does not have a second dwelling or the improvement and extension work from the last 12 months was carried out at the main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling or respondent has a second home outside the UK**

**652. IMPDVAM**

*DV for amount*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else for improvements or extensions in the last 12 months**

**And if respondent does not have a second dwelling or the improvement and extension work from the last 12 months was carried out at the main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling or respondent has a second home outside the UK**

**653. IMPHOW**

ⓂRunning prompt

*Improvements and extensions...main/second dwelling*

*Did you pay by...*

- (1) loan
- (2) Hire Purchase
- (3) Credit card
- (4) Cash or other method?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else for any improvements or extensions in the last 12 months**

**And if respondent does not have a second dwelling or the improvement and extension work from the last 12 months was carried out at the main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling or respondent has a second home outside the UK**



**654. IMP\_LHP**

① If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

*Improvements and extensions...main/second dwelling*

*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else for any improvements or extensions in the last 12 months**

**And if respondent does not have a second dwelling or the improvement and extension work from the last 12 months was carried out at the main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling or respondent has a second home outside the UK**

**And if respondent paid for improvement and extension work with a loan or by hire purchase**

**655. IMPBUS**

*Improvements and extensions...main/second dwelling*

*Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else for any improvements or extensions in the last 12 months**

**And if respondent does not have a second dwelling or the improvement and extension work from the last 12 months was carried out at the main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling or respondent has a second home outside the UK**

**656. IMPBAMT**

*Improvements and extensions...main/second dwelling*

*How much was/will be reclaimed?*

1..999997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else for any improvements or extensions in the last 12 months**

**And if respondent does not have a second dwelling or the improvement and extension work from the last 12 months was carried out at the main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling or respondent has a second home outside the UK**

**And if respondent reclaimed/will be reclaiming some of the cost as a business expense**

**657. IMPDVBX**

*Improvements and extensions...main/second dwelling*

*How much was/will be reclaimed?*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else for any improvements or extensions in the last 12 months**

**And if respondent does not have a second dwelling or the improvement and extension work from the last 12 months was carried out at the main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling or respondent has a second home outside the UK**

**And if respondent reclaimed/will be reclaiming some of the cost as a business expense**

**658. DECFILT**

*In the last 12 months, have any of you paid a contractor or anyone else for any maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements such as those shown on card H2 (please exclude the cost of any items bought direct from a shop)?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**659. DECWHE**

ⓂRunning prompt

*Decorations and repairs...*

*Was this work carried out at...*

- (1) your main dwelling
- (2) your second dwelling
- (3) or both?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else for maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements (such as those shown on card H2) in the last 12 months**

**And if respondent has a second dwelling AND respondent's second dwelling is in the UK**

**660. DECAMT**

*Decorations and repairs...*

*In the last 12 months, how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

1..999997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else for maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements (such as those shown on card H2) in the last 12 months**

**And if respondent does not have a second dwelling OR respondent's maintenance/decoration/repair/replacement work was carried out in their main dwelling only or in both their main dwelling and their second dwelling OR respondent has a second dwelling**

**661. DECDVAM**

*DV for amount*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else for maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements (such as those shown on card H2) in the last 12 months**

**And if respondent does not have a second dwelling OR respondent's maintenance/decoration/repair/replacement work was carried out in their main dwelling only or in both their main dwelling and their second dwelling OR respondent has a second dwelling**

**662. DECHOW**

ⓂRunning prompt

*Decorations and repairs...*

*Did you pay by...*

- (1) loan
- (2) Hire Purchase
- (3) Credit card
- (4) Cash or other method?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else for maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements (such as those shown on card H2) in the last 12 months**

**And if respondent does not have a second dwelling OR respondent's maintenance/decoration/repair/replacement work was carried out in their main dwelling only or in both their main dwelling and their second dwelling OR respondent has a second dwelling**

#### 663. DEC\_LHP

① If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

*Decorations and repairs...main/second dwelling*

*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else for maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements (such as those shown on card H2) in the last 12 months**

**And if respondent does not have a second dwelling OR respondent's maintenance/decoration/repair/replacement work was carried out in their main dwelling only or in both their main dwelling and their second dwelling OR respondent has a second dwelling**

**And if respondent paid for the maintenance/decoration/repair/replacement work by loan or hire purchase**

#### 664. DECBUS

*Decorations and repairs...main/second dwelling*

*Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else for maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements (such as those shown on card H2) in the last 12 months**

**And if respondent does not have a second dwelling OR respondent's maintenance/decoration/repair/replacement work was carried out in their main dwelling only or in both their main dwelling and their second dwelling OR respondent has a second dwelling**

#### 665. DECBAMT

*Decorations and repairs...main/second dwelling*

*How much was/will be reclaimed?*

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else for maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements (such as those shown on card H2) in the last 12 months**

**And if respondent does not have a second dwelling OR respondent's maintenance/decoration/repair/replacement work was carried out in their main dwelling only or in both their main dwelling and their second dwelling OR respondent has a second dwelling**

**And respondent has claimed/will be claiming some or all of the cost of the maintenance/decoration/repair work as a business expense**

**666. DECDVBX**

*DV for BSAMT*

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid a contractor or someone else for maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements (such as those shown on card H2) in the last 12 months**

**And if respondent does not have a second dwelling OR respondent's maintenance/decoration/repair/replacement work was carried out in their main dwelling only or in both their main dwelling and their second dwelling OR respondent has a second dwelling**

**And respondent has claimed/will be claiming some or all of the cost of the maintenance/decoration/repair work as a business expense**

**HOUSING EXPENDITURE****667. FEEFILT**

*In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid any conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**668. HE2PSN**

*Who paid this fee?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees in the last 12 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by respondent in the last 12 months**

**If respondent states that they have paid more than four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees in the last 12 months**

**669. WHATFEE**

*What did you pay for?*

- (1) Conveyancing fees
- (2) Estate Agents' fees
- (3) Surveyors' fees
- (4) Combined fees

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees in the last 12 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by respondent in the last 12 months**

**If respondent states that they have paid more than four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees in the last 12 months**

**670. HE2AMT**

*In the last 12 months, how much in total did you pay, excluding stamp duty, land registry fees, local authority search fees and any interest paid on loans?*

1..99997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees in the last 12 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by respondent in the last 12 months**

**If respondent states that they have paid more than four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees in the last 12 months**

**671. DVAMTF**

*DV for HE2AMT*

0.00..9997.00

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has paid conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees in the last 12 months  
And is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by respondent in the last 12 months  
If respondent states that they have paid more than four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees in the last 12 months

**672. HE2BUS**

*Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has paid conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees in the last 12 months  
And is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by respondent in the last 12 months  
If respondent states that they have paid more than four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees in the last 12 months

**673. HE2BAM**

*How much was/will be reclaimed?*

1..99997

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has paid conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees in the last 12 months  
And is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by respondent in the last 12 months  
If respondent states that they have paid more than four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees in the last 12 months  
And if respondent has claimed, or will be claiming some or all of the cost of the conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees as a business expense

**674. DVBX1**

*DV for HE2BAM*

0.00..9997.00

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has paid conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees in the last 12 months  
And is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by respondent in the last 12 months  
If respondent states that they have paid more than four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees in the last 12 months  
And if respondent has claimed, or will be claiming some or all of the cost of the conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees as a business expense

**675. TRANSAC**

*For which of the property transactions on this card did you pay?*

- (1) Successfully completed purchase and sale
- (2) Successfully completed sale only

- (3) Successfully completed purchase only
- (4) Any other purpose such as re-mortgage, second mortgage, or an unsuccessful attempt to purchase or sell

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees in the last 12 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by respondent in the last 12 months**

**If respondent states that they have paid more than four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees in the last 12 months**

**676. \*WHOTHER**

*What dwelling was this fee for?*

STRING[20]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees in the last 12 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by respondent in the last 12 months**

**If respondent states that they have paid more than four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees in the last 12 months**

**And if the property transaction(s) paid for by respondent involved the successful completion of purchase and sale, or the successful completion of the sale only, or the successful completion of the sale only**

**677. HE2ANY**

*In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid for any more of these fees?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees in the last 12 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by respondent in the last 12 months**

**If respondent states that they have paid more than four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees in the last 12 months**

**And if respondent has so far given details of less than four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees that they have paid in the last 12 months**

**678. MOVEFILT**

① Include only payments relating to the purchase or sale of main dwelling

*In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid for the removal or storage of furniture as a result of moving house?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**679. HE3PSN**

*Who paid for the removal or storage?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

And if respondent has paid for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months  
And is asked for (up to) the first four payments made by the respondent for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months  
If respondent states that they have paid for the removal or storage of furniture on more than one occasion in the last 12 months

**680. HE3AMT**

*In the last 12 months, how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?*  
1..99997

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has paid for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months  
And is asked for (up to) the first four payments made by the respondent for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months  
If respondent states that they have paid for the removal or storage of furniture on more than one occasion in the last 12 months

**681. DVAMTR**

*DV for HE3AMT – removal expenditure*  
0.00..9997.00

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has paid for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months  
And is asked for (up to) the first four payments made by the respondent for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months  
If respondent states that they have paid for the removal or storage of furniture on more than one occasion in the last 12 months

**682. HE3BUS**

*Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?*  
(1) Yes  
(2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has paid for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months  
And is asked for (up to) the first four payments made by the respondent for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months  
If respondent states that they have paid for the removal or storage of furniture on more than one occasion in the last 12 months

**683. HE3BAM**

*How much was/will be reclaimed?*  
1..99997

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has paid for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months  
And is asked for (up to) the first four payments made by the respondent for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months  
If respondent states that they have paid for the removal or storage of furniture on more than one occasion in the last 12 months



And if respondent has claimed, or will be claiming some or all of the cost of the removal/storage as a business expense

**684. DVBXR**

*DV for HE3BAM – removal business expenditure*

0.00..9997.00

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has paid for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months

And is asked for (up to) the first four payments made by the respondent for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months

If respondent states that they have paid for the removal or storage of furniture on more than one occasion in the last 12 months

And if respondent has claimed, or will be claiming some or all of the cost of the removal/storage as a business expense

**685. HE3ANY**

*In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid for any further removal or storage of furniture?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has paid for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months

And is asked for (up to) the first four payments made by the respondent for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months

If respondent states that they have paid for the removal or storage of furniture on more than one occasion in the last 12 months

And if respondent has so far given details of less than four separate payments made for the removal or storage of furniture

**686. FURNFILT**

*In the last 3 months, have (any of) you bought any items of furniture such as these?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

**687. FURNAMT**

*In the last 3 months, what is the total you paid for the items, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

1..99997

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of furniture such as tables, chairs, armchairs, cupboards, wall units, beds and mattresses, settees, bunk beds, dressing tables or any other furniture

**688. DVFUR**

*DV for furnamt*

0.00..9997.00

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of furniture such as tables, chairs, armchairs, cupboards, wall units, beds and mattresses, settees, bunk beds, dressing tables or any other furniture

**689. FURNHOW**

①Running prompt

*Did you pay by...*

- (1) loan
- (2) Hire Purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) or cash or other method?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of furniture such as tables, chairs, armchairs, cupboards, wall units, beds and mattresses, settees, bunk beds, dressing tables or any other furniture**

**690. FURNLHP**

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of furniture such as tables, chairs, armchairs, cupboards, wall units, beds and mattresses, settees, bunk beds, dressing tables or any other furniture**

**And if respondent paid for the item(s) of furniture by loan or by Hire Purchase**

**691. RUGFILT**

①Include fitting charge for carpeting

①Exclude vinyl, lino & other hard floor coverings

*In the last 3 months, have (any of) you bought any of these?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**692. RUGAMT**

*In the last 3 months, what is the total you paid for the item(s) excluding any interest paid on loans?*

1..99997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of carpeting such as carpets, carpeting, carpet tiles, rugs, mats, or any other carpet item(s)**

**693. DVRUG**

*DV for RUGAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of carpeting such as carpets, carpeting, carpet tiles, rugs, mats, or any other carpet item(s)**

**694. RUGHOW**

①Running prompt

*Did you pay by...*

- (1) loan
- (2) Hire Purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) or cash or other method?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of carpeting such as carpets, carpeting, carpet tiles, rugs, mats, or any other carpet item(s)**

**695. RUGLHP**

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of carpeting such as carpets, carpeting, carpet tiles, rugs, mats, or any other carpet item(s)**

**And if respondent paid for the item(s) of carpeting by loan or by Hire Purchase**

**HOLIDAYS/FLIGHTS****696. HOLFILT**

*In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid for part or all of a holiday that you have already taken or intend to take?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**697. PACKAGE**

① Definition: travel to holiday point & accommodation combined i.e. these items cannot be paid separately

① Self-catering package holidays should be included as a package holiday

*Was/is it a package holiday?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take**

**698. PHLPSN**

*Who paid for this holiday?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take**

**And if the holiday was a package holiday**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten package holidays paid for by respondent in the last 3 months**

**If respondent states that they have paid for more than one package holiday in the last 3 months**

**699. PACKLOC**

*In which country was (will) the holiday be taken?*

- (1) UK
- (2) Other

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take**

**And if the holiday was a package holiday**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten package holidays paid for by respondent in the last 3 months**

**If respondent states that they have paid for more than one package holiday in the last 3 months**

**700. PACKAMT**

① Include any insurance paid as part of the package

*In the last 3 months, how much did you spend on the package only?*

0..9997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take**

**And if the holiday was a package holiday**

And is asked for (up to) the first ten package holidays paid for by respondent in the last 3 months  
If respondent states that they have paid for more than one package holiday in the last 3 months

**701. DVHPA**

*DV for PACKAMT*

0.00..9997.00

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take  
And if the holiday was a package holiday  
And is asked for (up to) the first ten package holidays paid for by respondent in the last 3 months  
If respondent states that they have paid for more than one package holiday in the last 3 months

**702. PACKHOW**

ⓂRunning prompt

*Did you pay by...*

- (1) Loan
- (2) hire purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) or cash or another method?

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take  
And if the holiday was a package holiday  
And is asked for (up to) the first ten package holidays paid for by respondent in the last 3 months  
If respondent states that they have paid for more than one package holiday in the last 3 months

**703. PACKLHP**

ⓂIf yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take  
And if the holiday was a package holiday  
And is asked for (up to) the first ten package holidays paid for by respondent in the last 3 months  
If respondent states that they have paid for more than one package holiday in the last 3 months  
And if respondent paid for the package holiday(s) by loan or by hire purchase

**704. PORTION**

ⓂRunning prompt

*Did your payment cover...*

- (1) deposit only
- (2) deposit and balance
- (3) or balance only?

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take  
And if the holiday was a package holiday

And is asked for (up to) the first ten package holidays paid for by respondent in the last 3 months  
If respondent states that they have paid for more than one package holiday in the last 3 months

**705. HOLINS**

*Did the payment include an amount for holiday insurance?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take

And if the holiday was a package holiday

And is asked for (up to) the first ten package holidays paid for by respondent in the last 3 months

If respondent states that they have paid for more than one package holiday in the last 3 months

**706. HOLIAMT**

*How much did you pay?*

1..997

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take

And if the holiday was a package holiday

And is asked for (up to) the first ten package holidays paid for by respondent in the last 3 months

If respondent states that they have paid for more than one package holiday in the last 3 months

And if respondent's payment for the holiday(s) included an amount for holiday insurance

**707. DVHOLI**

*DV for HOLIAMT*

0.00..9997.00

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take

And if the holiday was a package holiday

And is asked for (up to) the first ten package holidays paid for by respondent in the last 3 months

If respondent states that they have paid for more than one package holiday in the last 3 months

And if respondent's payment for the holiday(s) included an amount for holiday insurance

**708. HOLADR**

*How many people covered by your holiday payment were charged at the adult rate?*

0..10

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take

And if the holiday was a package holiday

And is asked for (up to) the first ten package holidays paid for by respondent in the last 3 months

If respondent states that they have paid for more than one package holiday in the last 3 months

**709. SEPIN**

*(Apart from any you have mentioned), have you paid any separate holiday insurance premiums covering this package holiday only in the last 3 months?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
 And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take  
 And if the holiday was a package holiday  
 And is asked for (up to) the first ten package holidays paid for by respondent in the last 3 months  
 If respondent states that they have paid for more than one package holiday in the last 3 months

**710. SEPINAM**

*How much did you pay?*  
 1..997

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
 And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take  
 And if the holiday was a package holiday  
 And is asked for (up to) the first ten package holidays paid for by respondent in the last 3 months  
 If respondent states that they have paid for more than one package holiday in the last 3 months  
 And if respondent has paid (a) separate insurance premium(s) covering the package holiday in the last 3 months

**711. DVSEP**

*DV for SEPINAM*  
 0.00..9997.00

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
 And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take  
 And if the holiday was a package holiday  
 And is asked for (up to) the first ten package holidays paid for by respondent in the last 3 months  
 If respondent states that they have paid for more than one package holiday in the last 3 months  
 And if respondent has paid (a) separate insurance premium(s) covering the package holiday in the last 3 months

**712. INSHOW**

ⓁRunning prompt  
*Did you pay by...*  
 (1) Loan  
 (2) hire purchase  
 (3) credit card  
 (4) or cash or another method?

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
 And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take  
 And if the holiday was a package holiday  
 And is asked for (up to) the first ten package holidays paid for by respondent in the last 3 months  
 If respondent states that they have paid for more than one package holiday in the last 3 months  
 And if respondent has paid (a) separate insurance premium(s) covering the package holiday in the last 3 months

**713. INSLHP**

ⓁIf yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section  
*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?*  
 (1) Yes  
 (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take  
And if the holiday was a package holiday  
And is asked for (up to) the first ten package holidays paid for by respondent in the last 3 months  
If respondent states that they have paid for more than one package holiday in the last 3 months  
And if respondent has paid (a) separate insurance premium(s) covering the package holiday in the last 3 months  
And if respondent paid the insurance premium(s) by loan or by hire purchase

**714. PACKANY**

*Have (any of) you paid for any more package holidays over the last 3 months?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take  
And if the holiday was a package holiday  
And is asked for (up to) the first ten package holidays paid for by respondent in the last 3 months  
If respondent states that they have paid for more than one package holiday in the last 3 months  
And if respondent has so far given details of less than ten package holidays that they have paid for in the last 3 months

**715. HOTEL**

*In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid for a holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take

**716. HHLPSN**

*Who paid for this holiday?*

1..16

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take  
And if respondent has paid for a holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast in the last 3 months  
And is asked for (up to) the first ten holidays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by respondent in the last 3 months  
If respondent states that they have paid for more than one holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast in the last 3 months

**717. HHOTLOC**

*In which country was the holiday/will the holiday be taken?*

- (1) UK
- (2) Other

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take  
And if respondent has paid for a holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast in the last 3 months  
And is asked for (up to) the first ten holidays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by respondent in the last 3 months



If respondent states that they have paid for more than one holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast in the last 3 months

**718. HHOTAMT**

*In the last 3 months, how much in total did you spend on accommodation only?*

0..9997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take**

**And if respondent has paid for a holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast in the last 3 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten holidays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by respondent in the last 3 months**

**If respondent states that they have paid for more than one holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast in the last 3 months**

**719. DVHOL2**

*DV for HHOTAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take**

**And if respondent has paid for a holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast in the last 3 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten holidays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by respondent in the last 3 months**

**If respondent states that they have paid for more than one holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast in the last 3 months**

**720. HHOTHOW**

ⓁRunning prompt

*Did you pay by...*

(1) Loan

(2) hire purchase

(3) credit card

(4) or cash or another method?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take**

**And if respondent has paid for a holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast in the last 3 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten holidays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by respondent in the last 3 months**

**If respondent states that they have paid for more than one holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast in the last 3 months**

**721. HHOTLHP**

ⓁIf yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take  
And if respondent has paid for a holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast in the last 3 months  
And is asked for (up to) the first ten holidays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by respondent in the last 3 months  
If respondent states that they have paid for more than one holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast in the last 3 months  
And if respondent paid for the holiday by loan or hire purchase

**722. HHOTANY**

*Have (any of) you paid for any more holidays at hotels etc over the last 3 months?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take  
And if respondent has paid for a holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast in the last 3 months  
And is asked for (up to) the first ten holidays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by respondent in the last 3 months  
If respondent states that they have paid for more than one holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast in the last 3 months  
And if respondent has so far given details of less than ten holidays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast that they have paid for in the last 3 months

**723. SELFCAT**

*In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid for a self-catering or camping holiday?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take

**724. SHLPSN**

*Who paid for this holiday?*

- 1..16

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take  
And if respondent has paid for a self-catering or camping holiday in the last 3 months  
And is asked for (up to) the first ten self-catering or camping holidays paid for by respondent in the last 3 months  
If respondent states that they have paid for more than one self-catering or camping holiday in the last 3 months

**725. SCATLOC**

*In which country was the holiday/will the holiday be taken?*

- (1) UK
- (2) Other

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take  
And if respondent has paid for a self-catering or camping holiday in the last 3 months  
And is asked for (up to) the first ten self-catering or camping holidays paid for by respondent in the last 3 months

If respondent states that they have paid for more than one self-catering or camping holiday in the last 3 months

**726. SCATAMT**

*In the last 3 months, how much did in total you spend on ACCOMMODATION ONLY, including campsite fees and fees and hostel charges?*

0..9997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take**

**And if respondent has paid for a holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast in the last 3 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten self-catering or camping holidays paid for by respondent in the last 3 months**

**If respondent states that they have paid for more than one self-catering or camping holiday in the last 3 months**

**727. DVHPAY**

*DV for SCATAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take**

**And if respondent has paid for a holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast in the last 3 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten self-catering or camping holidays paid for by respondent in the last 3 months**

**If respondent states that they have paid for more than one self-catering or camping holiday in the last 3 months**

**728. SCATHOW**

ⓈRunning prompt

*Did you pay by...*

(1) Loan

(2) hire purchase

(3) credit card

(4) or cash or another method?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take**

**And if respondent has paid for a holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast in the last 3 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten self-catering or camping holidays paid for by respondent in the last 3 months**

**If respondent states that they have paid for more than one self-catering or camping holiday in the last 3 months**

**729. SCATLHP**

ⓈIf yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take**

**And if respondent has paid for a holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast in the last 3 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten self-catering or camping holidays paid for by respondent in the last 3 months**

**If respondent states that they have paid for more than one self-catering or camping holiday in the last 3 months**

**And if respondent has paid for holiday accommodation**

**730. SCATANY**

*Have (any of) you paid for any more self-catering holidays over the last 3 months?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid for all or part of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take**

**And if respondent has paid for a holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast in the last 3 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten self-catering or camping holidays paid for by respondent in the last 3 months**

**If respondent states that they have paid for more than one self-catering or camping holiday in the last 3 months**

**And if respondent has so far given details of less than ten self-catering or camping holidays that they have paid for in the last 3 months**

**731. FLYFILT**

Ⓜ Exclude flights solely for business

*In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid for a flight from a UK airport for holiday or leisure purposes (including any flights covered at the previous questions about holidays and any bought with air miles)?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**732. FLYDEST**

Ⓜ Running prompt

*Was this a flight...*

- (1) to a country outside the UK,
- (2) a domestic UK one way, or
- (3) a domestic UK return?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid for a flight from a UK airport for holiday or leisure purposes in the last 12 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten flights from (a) UK airport(s) taken and paid for by respondent in the last 12 months**

**If respondent states that they have taken and paid for more than one flight for holiday or leisure purposes in the last 12 months**

**733. EUUNION**

Ⓜ Code 1 for European Union: Austria, Belgium, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands (Holland), Poland, Portugal, Spain excl. Canaries, Slovakia, Slovenia, Sweden,

Ⓜ Code 2 for all other countries.

*To which country did you fly?*

- (1) EU
- (2) All other countries

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid for a flight from a UK airport for holiday or leisure purposes in the last 12 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten flights from (a) UK airport(s) taken and paid for by respondent in the last 12 months**

If respondent states that they have taken and paid for more than one flight for holiday or leisure purposes in the last 12 months

And if respondent's flight was to a country outside of the UK

**734. FLYADULT**

*How many adults did your flight payment cover?*

0..14

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has paid for a flight from a UK airport for holiday or leisure purposes in the last 12 months

And is asked for (up to) the first ten flights from (a) UK airport(s) taken and paid for by respondent in the last 12 months

If respondent states that they have taken and paid for more than one flight for holiday or leisure purposes in the last 12 months

And if respondent's flight was to a country outside of the UK

**735. FLYCHILD**

*How many children did your flight payment cover?*

0..14

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has paid for a flight from a UK airport for holiday or leisure purposes in the last 12 months

And is asked for (up to) the first ten flights from (a) UK airport(s) taken and paid for by respondent in the last 12 months

If respondent states that they have taken and paid for more than one flight for holiday or leisure purposes in the last 12 months

And if respondent's flight was to a country outside of the UK

**736. HFLYANY**

*Have (any of) you paid for any more flights from a UK airport in the last 12 months?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has paid for a flight from a UK airport for holiday or leisure purposes in the last 12 months

And is asked for (up to) the first ten flights from (a) UK airport(s) taken and paid for by respondent in the last 12 months

If respondent states that they have taken and paid for more than one flight for holiday or leisure purposes in the last 12 months

And if respondent has so far given details of less than 10 flights from UK airports that they have taken and paid for in the last 12 months

**WELFARE MILK****737. WFMKFILT**

① Exclude powdered milk

*Have (any of) you (or your children under 16) had any free welfare milk during the 7 days ending yesterday?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if there is/are at least one household member(s) under 16 years old**

**738. WMKPSN**

*Who received the milk?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if there is/are at least one household member(s) under 16 years old**

**And if any children in the household have received free welfare milk during the last 7 days**

**And is asked for the welfare milk received by (up to) the first five of the respondent's children**

**If respondent states that more than one of their children have received welfare milk in the last 7 days**

**739. WFMKMAN**

① Usual amount is 7 pints (4 litres) per week

*How many pints did [name] receive during the 7 days ending yesterday?*

1..30

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if there is/are at least one household member(s) under 16 years old**

**And if any children in the household have received free welfare milk during the last 7 days**

**And is asked for the welfare milk received by (up to) the first five of the respondent's children**

**If respondent states that more than one of their children have received welfare milk in the last 7 days**

**740. WFMKANY**

① Ask only if more than one person (including children) in household; otherwise code 2.

*Have any more of you had any free welfare milk in the 7 days ending yesterday?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if there is/are at least one household member(s) under 16 years old**

**And if any children in the household have received free welfare milk during the last 7 days**

**And is asked for the welfare milk received by (up to) the first five of the respondent's children**

**If respondent states that more than one of their children have received welfare milk in the last 7 days**

**And if respondent has so far given details of the free welfare milk received by less than five of their children**

**PREGNANCY**

**741. PREGFILT**

*Is anyone in this household pregnant?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if there are female household members between 16 and 55 (years)**

**742. PRGPSN**

*Who is pregnant?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if there are female household members between 16 and 55 (years)  
And if a household member is pregnant  
And is asked for (up to) the first five pregnant household members  
If respondent states that more than one person in the household is pregnant**

**743. PRGANY**

① Ask only if more than one woman in household; otherwise code 2.

*Is anyone else pregnant?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if there are female household members between 16 and 55 (years)  
And if a household member is pregnant  
And is asked for (up to) the first five pregnant household members  
If respondent states that more than one person in the household is pregnant  
And if respondent has so far given the details of less than five household members who are pregnant**

**SCHOOL MILK****744. SMLKFILT**

① Include those aged 16-18 at state school

*Have (any of) you (or your children) had any free school milk during the 7 days ending yesterday?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if one or more household member(s) is/are currently attending a state-run school**

**745. SMKPSN**

*Who received the milk?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if one or more household member(s) is/are currently attending a state-run school**

**And if children in the household have received free school milk in the last 7 days**

**And is asked for the free school milk received by (up to) the first five of the respondent's children**

**If respondent states that more than one of their children have received school meals at a state school in the last 7 days**

**746. SMLKMAN**

*How many cartons or bottles did [name] receive in the 7 days ending yesterday?*

1..20

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if one or more household member(s) is/are currently attending a state-run school**

**And if children in the household have received free school milk in the last 7 days**

**And is asked for the free school milk received by (up to) the first five of the respondent's children**

**If respondent states that more than one of their children have received school meals at a state school in the last 7 days**

**747. SMLKANY**

① Ask only if more than one child under 19 in household; otherwise code 2.

*Have any more of you (or your children) had any more free school milk in the 7 days ending yesterday?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if one or more household member(s) is/are currently attending a state-run school**

**And if children in the household have received free school milk in the last 7 days**

**And is asked for the free school milk received by (up to) the first five of the respondent's children**

**If respondent states that more than one of their children have received school meals at a state school in the last 7 days**

**And if respondent has so far given details of the free school milk received by less than five of their children**



**FREE FRUIT**

**748. FREEFRT**

*There is a new scheme in some nurseries and schools where children receive free fruit.*

*Have any of your children had any free fruit at school or nursery during the past 7 days ending yesterday?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if one or more household member(s) is/are currently attending a state-run school**

**SCHOOL MEALS****749. SCMLFILT**

① Include school cafeteria and fixed price meals

① Exclude meals at a private school and school tuck shop

*Has/have your child(ren) had any school meals at a STATE school during the 7 days ending yesterday?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if one or more household member(s) is/are currently attending a state-run school**

**750. \*SMLPSN**

*Which child?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if one or more household member(s) is/are currently attending a state-run school**

**And if respondent's child(ren) has/have had some school meals at a state school during the last 7 days**

**And is asked for school meals received by (up to) the first five of the respondent's children**

**If respondent states that more than one of their children have received school meals at a state school in the last 7 days**

**751. SCMMANY**

*How many meals has [name] had?*

1..30

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if one or more household member(s) is/are currently attending a state-run school**

**And if respondent's child(ren) has/have had some school meals at a state school during the last 7 days**

**And is asked for school meals received by (up to) the first five of the respondent's children**

**If respondent states that more than one of their children have received school meals at a state school in the last 7 days**

**752. SCMLFRE**

*Were the meals free?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if one or more household member(s) is/are currently attending a state-run school**

**And if respondent's child(ren) has/have had some school meals at a state school during the last 7 days**

**And is asked for school meals received by (up to) the first five of the respondent's children**

**If respondent states that more than one of their children have received school meals at a state school in the last 7 days**

**753. PAIDFOR**

*During the 7 days ending yesterday, did you pay for any of [name]'s meals?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

And if one or more household member(s) is/are currently attending a state-run school  
And if respondent's child(ren) has/have had some school meals at a state school during the last 7 days  
And is asked for school meals received by (up to) the first five of the respondent's children  
If respondent states that more than one of their children have received school meals at a state school in the last 7 days  
And the school meals received by respondent's child/children were not free

**754. MEALAMT**

*How much did you pay for [name]'s meals during the 7 days ending yesterday?*  
0.01..997.00

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if one or more household member(s) is/are currently attending a state-run school  
And if respondent's child(ren) has/have had some school meals at a state school during the last 7 days  
And is asked for school meals received by (up to) the first five of the respondent's children  
If respondent states that more than one of their children have received school meals at a state school in the last 7 days  
And the school meals received by respondent's child/children were not free  
And if respondent has paid for some or all of their child's school meals in the last 7 days

**755. NUMMEALS**

*How many meals did this cover?*  
1..97

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if one or more household member(s) is/are currently attending a state-run school  
And if respondent's child(ren) has/have had some school meals at a state school during the last 7 days  
And is asked for school meals received by (up to) the first five of the respondent's children  
If respondent states that more than one of their children have received school meals at a state school in the last 7 days  
And the school meals received by respondent's child/children were not free  
And if respondent has paid for some or all of their child's school meals in the last 7 days

**756. MEALPAID**

*Did you pay daily or in advance?*  
(1) Daily  
(2) In advance

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if one or more household member(s) is/are currently attending a state-run school  
And if respondent's child(ren) has/have had some school meals at a state school during the last 7 days  
And is asked for school meals received by (up to) the first five of the respondent's children  
If respondent states that more than one of their children have received school meals at a state school in the last 7 days  
And the school meals received by respondent's child/children were not free  
And if respondent has paid for some or all of their child's school meals in the last 7 days

**757. DVMEAL**

*DV for MEALAMT*  
0.00..9997.00

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if one or more household member(s) is/are currently attending a state-run school  
And if respondent's child(ren) has/have had some school meals at a state school during the last 7 days

And is asked for school meals received by (up to) the first five of the respondent's children

If respondent states that more than one of their children have received school meals at a state school in the last 7 days

And the school meals received by respondent's child/children were not free

And if respondent has paid for some or all of their child's school meals in the last 7 days

758. SCMANY

① Ask only if more than one child under 19 in household; otherwise code 2.

*Has/have your child(ren) had any more school meals during the 7 days ending yesterday?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if one or more household member(s) is/are currently attending a state-run school

And if respondent's child(ren) has/have had some school meals at a state school during the last 7 days

And is asked for school meals received by (up to) the first five of the respondent's children

If respondent states that more than one of their children have received school meals at a state school in the last 7 days

And if respondent has so far given details of the school meals received by less than five of their children

**MEALS ON WHEELS****759. MLWHFILT**

*Have (any of) you had any meals on wheels during the 7 days ending yesterday?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**760. MLWPSN**

*Who received the meals on wheels?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has had meals on wheels during the last 7 days ending yesterday**

**And is asked for (up to) the first five meals on wheels received by the respondent during the last 7 days ending yesterday**

**If respondent states that they have received more than one meals on wheels during the last 7 days ending yesterday**

**761. MLWMANY**

*How many meals on wheels has [name] had?*

1..30

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has had meals on wheels during the last 7 days ending yesterday**

**And is asked for (up to) the first five meals on wheels received by the respondent during the last 7 days ending yesterday**

**If respondent states that they have received more than one meals on wheels during the last 7 days ending yesterday**

**762. MLWFREE**

*Were the meals free?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has had meals on wheels during the last 7 days ending yesterday**

**And is asked for (up to) the first five meals on wheels received by the respondent during the last 7 days ending yesterday**

**If respondent states that they have received more than one meals on wheels during the last 7 days ending yesterday**

**763. MLWPAID**

*During the 7 days ending yesterday, were any of [name]'s meals paid for?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has had meals on wheels during the last 7 days ending yesterday**

**And is asked for (up to) the first five meals on wheels received by the respondent during the last 7 days ending yesterday**

If respondent states that they have received more than one meals on wheels during the last 7 days ending yesterday  
And if respondent states that they did not receive the meals on wheels for free

**764. MLWAMT**

①Enter pounds and pence

*How much was paid for [name]'s meals during the 7 days ending yesterday?*

0.01..997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has had meals on wheels during the last 7 days ending yesterday**

**And is asked for (up to) the first five meals on wheels received by the respondent during the last 7 days ending yesterday**

**If respondent states that they have received more than one meals on wheels during the last 7 days ending yesterday**

**And if respondent states that they did not receive the meals on wheels for free**

**And if respondent has paid for some or all of the meals on wheels received during the last 7 days**

**765. MLWDV**

*DV for MLWAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has had meals on wheels during the last 7 days ending yesterday**

**And is asked for (up to) the first five meals on wheels received by the respondent during the last 7 days ending yesterday**

**If respondent states that they have received more than one meals on wheels during the last 7 days ending yesterday**

**And if respondent states that they did not receive the meals on wheels for free**

**And if respondent has paid for some or all of the meals on wheels received during the last 7 days**

**766. MLWNUM**

*How many meals did this cover?*

1..97

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has had meals on wheels during the last 7 days ending yesterday**

**And is asked for (up to) the first five meals on wheels received by the respondent during the last 7 days ending yesterday**

**If respondent states that they have received more than one meals on wheels during the last 7 days ending yesterday**

**And if respondent states that they did not receive the meals on wheels for free**

**And if respondent has paid for some or all of the meals on wheels received during the last 7 days**

**And is not recorded as a response in the interview**

**767. MLWANY**

①Ask only if more than person in household; otherwise code

*Have any more of you had meals on wheels during the 7 days ending yesterday?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has had meals on wheels during the last 7 days ending yesterday**

And is asked for (up to) the first five meals on wheels received by the respondent during the last 7 days ending yesterday

If respondent states that they have received more than one meals on wheels during the last 7 days ending yesterday  
And if respondent has so far given details of less than five meals on wheels that they have received during the last 7 days

**EDUCATIONAL ALLOWANCES****768. EMAFILT**

*Are (any of) you (or any child(ren) who lives/live in this household) receiving an Educational Maintenance Allowance (EMA) as part of the new Government pilot scheme?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**769. EMAPSN**

*Who is receiving the Educational Maintenance Allowance?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent or other household member(s) is/are receiving an Educational Maintenance Allowance (EMA)**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four Educational Maintenance Allowances presently being received by member(s) of the household**

**If respondent states that member(s) of the household is/are presently receiving more than one Educational Maintenance Allowance**

**770. EMAAMT**

ⓐ Exclude any bonus

*How much did you receive last time?*

1..99997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent or other household member(s) is/are receiving an Educational Maintenance Allowance (EMA)**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four Educational Maintenance Allowances presently being received by member(s) of the household**

**If respondent states that member(s) of the household is/are presently receiving more than one Educational Maintenance Allowance**

**771. EMAPD**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>



**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent or other household member(s) is/are receiving an Educational Maintenance Allowance (EMA)**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four Educational Maintenance Allowances presently being received by member(s) of the household**

**If respondent states that member(s) of the household is/are presently receiving more than one Educational Maintenance Allowance**

**772. EMAANY**

*Is there anyone else receiving an Educational Maintenance Allowance (EMA) as part of the new Government pilot scheme?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent or other household member(s) is/are receiving an Educational Maintenance Allowance (EMA)**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four Educational Maintenance Allowances presently being received by member(s) of the household**

**If respondent states that member(s) of the household is/are presently receiving more than one Educational Maintenance Allowance**

**And if respondent has so far given details of less than four Educational Maintenance Allowances**

**773. EDGRFILT**

ⓐ Include holiday periods

ⓑ Include nursery education grant

*Apart from Educational Maintenance Allowances, are (any of) you (or any child(ren) who lives/live in this household) attending a course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**774. EGRPSN**

*Who is receiving the grant?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household member(s) is/are attending a course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four courses respondent or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received**

**If respondent states that they or other household member(s) are presently attending more than one course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received**

**775. SOURCE**

ⓐ Running prompt

*Is the source of the grant...*

- (1) state
- (2) private
- (3) or overseas?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

And if household member(s) is/are attending a course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received

And is asked for (up to) the first four courses respondent or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received

If respondent states that they or other household member(s) are presently attending more than one course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received

**776. ANNVAL**

*What is the current ANNUAL value of the grant?*

1..99997

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if household member(s) is/are attending a course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received

And is asked for (up to) the first four courses respondent or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received

If respondent states that they or other household member(s) are presently attending more than one course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received

And if the source of the grant is the state

**777. DVANN**

*DV for ANNVAL?*

0.00..9997.00

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if household member(s) is/are attending a course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received

And is asked for (up to) the first four courses respondent or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received

If respondent states that they or other household member(s) are presently attending more than one course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received

And if the source of the grant is the state

And respondent has stated current annual value of the grant

**778. ANNFEEES**

*What is the current ANNUAL value of the grant including fees?*

1..99997

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if household member(s) is/are attending a course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received

And is asked for (up to) the first four courses respondent or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received

If respondent states that they or other household member(s) are presently attending more than one course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received

And if the state is not the source of the grant

**779. DVANN1**

*DV for ANNFEEES*

0.00..9997.00

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if household member(s) is/are attending a course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received  
And is asked for (up to) the first four courses respondent or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received  
If respondent states that they or other household member(s) are presently attending more than one course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received  
And if the state is not the source of the grant  
And respondent has stated current annual value of the grant including fees

**780. DIRG**

*Is any of the grant paid direct to you?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if household member(s) is/are attending a course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received  
And is asked for (up to) the first four courses respondent or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received  
If respondent states that they or other household member(s) are presently attending more than one course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received

**781. PAIDDIR**

*How much of the grant is paid direct to [name]?*

0..99997

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if household member(s) is/are attending a course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received  
And is asked for (up to) the first four courses respondent or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received  
If respondent states that they or other household member(s) are presently attending more than one course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received  
And if some of the grant is paid direct to the respondent

**782. DVPAI**

*DV for PAIDDIR*

0.00..9997.00

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if household member(s) is/are attending a course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received  
And is asked for (up to) the first four courses respondent or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received  
If respondent states that they or other household member(s) are presently attending more than one course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received  
And if some of the grant is paid direct to the respondent  
And respondent has stated how much of the grant is paid directly to them

**783. EGRANY**

*Are (any of) you (or your child(ren)) attending any more courses for which a grant or scholarship is received?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household member(s) is/are attending a course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four courses respondent or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received**

**If respondent states that they or other household member(s) are presently attending more than one course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received**

**And if respondent has so far given details of less than four courses that they or other household member(s) are presently attending and for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received**

**STUDENT LOAN****784. STLNFILT**

*Are (any of) you attending a course for which you receive a student loan?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if there are household members who are aged between 16 and 50 years**

**785. SLNPSN**

*Who is receiving the loan?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if there are household members who are aged between 16 and 50 years**

**And if respondent is attending a course for which they receive a student loan**

**And is asked for (up to) the first five courses respondent is attending for which they receive a student loan**

**If respondent states that they are attending more than one course for which they receive a student loan**

**786. BOREST**

*How much altogether do you think you will borrow during this academic year?*

1..9997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if there are household members who are aged between 16 and 50 years**

**And if respondent is attending a course for which they receive a student loan**

**And is asked for (up to) the first five courses respondent is attending for which they receive a student loan**

**If respondent states that they are attending more than one course for which they receive a student loan**

**787. DVBOR**

*DV for BOREST*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if there are household members who are aged between 16 and 50 years**

**And if respondent is attending a course for which they receive a student loan**

**And is asked for (up to) the first five courses respondent is attending for which they receive a student loan**

**If respondent states that they are attending more than one course for which they receive a student loan**

**And if respondent has stated amount borrowed during this academic year**

**788. STLNANY**

*Have (any of) you received any more student loans?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if there are household members who are aged between 16 and 50 years**

**And if respondent is attending a course for which they receive a student loan**

And is asked for (up to) the first five courses respondent is attending for which they receive a student loan

If respondent states that they are attending more than one course for which they receive a student loan

And if respondent has so far given details of less than five courses that they are attending presently and for which they receive a student loan

**EDUCATION FEES - PART 1****789. ED1FILT**

*In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid any school, college, university or other fees, maintenance or contribution for any course of education excluding leisure classes for any adults or children? This includes courses attended by (any of) you, other people living with you here or people living elsewhere.*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**790. ED1PSN**

① Or code 97 for someone outside the household attending the course  
*Who is/was attending the course?*

1..97

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid school, college, university or other fees, maintenance or contribution for any course of education excluding leisure classes for any adults or children in the last 3 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first six separate school, college, university or other education fees/maintenance payments/contributions that respondent has paid in the last three months**

**If respondent states that they have paid more than one school, college, university or other education fee/maintenance payment/contribution in the last 3 months**

**791. TYPEFEES**

*Were the fees/ maintenance etc for school, college, university or something else?*

- (1) Nursery school attached to primary school
- (2) Primary school, incl reception class
- (3) Secondary school
- (4) Sixth Form College/ College
- (5) University
- (6) Other

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid school, college, university or other fees, maintenance or contribution for any course of education excluding leisure classes for any adults or children in the last 3 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first six separate school, college, university or other education fees/maintenance payments/contributions that respondent has paid in the last three months**

**If respondent states that they have paid more than one school, college, university or other education fee/maintenance payment/contribution in the last 3 months**

**792. ED1AMT**

*What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months?*

1..99997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid school, college, university or other fees, maintenance or contribution for any course of education excluding leisure classes for any adults or children in the last 3 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first six separate school, college, university or other education fees/maintenance payments/contributions that respondent has paid in the last three months**

---

If respondent states that they have paid more than one school, college, university or other education fee/maintenance payment/contribution in the last 3 months

**793. DVTOT***DV for EDIAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid school, college, university or other fees, maintenance or contribution for any course of education excluding leisure classes for any adults or children in the last 3 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first six separate school, college, university or other education fees/maintenance payments/contributions that respondent has paid in the last three months**

**If respondent states that they have paid more than one school, college, university or other education fee/maintenance payment/contribution in the last 3 months**

**794. ED1ANY**

*In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid for any more educational courses except leisure classes (for an adult or child)?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid school, college, university or other fees, maintenance or contribution for any course of education excluding leisure classes for any adults or children in the last 3 months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first six separate school, college, university or other education fees/maintenance payments/contributions that respondent has paid in the last three months**

**If respondent states that they have paid more than one school, college, university or other education fee/maintenance payment/contribution in the last 3 months**

**And if respondent has so far given details of less than six school, college, university or other education fees/maintenance payments or contributions that they have paid in the last 3 months**



**EDUCATION FEES - PART 2****795. ED2FILT**

ⓐ Exclude membership fees and driving lessons.

*In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid any fees for any (other) course(s), classes or private tuition such as those on card L1 for people living in this household?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**796. ED2PSN**

*Who is/was attending the course?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid fees for courses, classes or private tuition (such as those on card L1) for people living in this household**

**And is asked for (up to) the first eight separate fees for other courses, classes or private tuition presently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying fees for more than one other course, class or form of private tuition**

**797. \*SUBJECT**

ⓐ Exclude driving lessons

*What is the subject being studied?*

STRING[30]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid fees for courses, classes or private tuition (such as those on card L1) for people living in this household**

**And is asked for (up to) the first eight separate fees for other courses, classes or private tuition presently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying fees for more than one other course, class or form of private tuition**

**798. TOTPAID**

*What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months?*

1..9997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid fees for courses, classes or private tuition (such as those on card L1) for people living in this household**

**And is asked for (up to) the first eight separate fees for other courses, classes or private tuition presently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying fees for more than one other course, class or form of private tuition**

**799. DVTOT2**

*DV for TOTPAID*  
0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid fees for courses, classes or private tuition (such as those on card L1) for people living in this household**

**And is asked for (up to) the first eight separate fees for other courses, classes or private tuition presently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying fees for more than one other course, class or form of private tuition And respondent has stated total amount paid for other courses in the last 3 months**

**800. TYPECRSE**

①Running prompt

*Is/was the course...*

- (1) at a state establishment
- (2) at a private establishment
- (3) or an individual giving private tuition?

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid fees for courses, classes or private tuition (such as those on card L1) for people living in this household**

**And is asked for (up to) the first eight separate fees for other courses, classes or private tuition presently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying fees for more than one other course, class or form of private tuition**

**801. ED2ANY**

*Have (any of) you paid any more fees for any courses, classes or private tuition in the last 3 months?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has paid fees for courses, classes or private tuition (such as those on card L1) for people living in this household**

**And is asked for (up to) the first eight separate fees for other courses, classes or private tuition presently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying fees for more than one other course, class or form of private tuition**

**And if respondent has so far given the details of less than eight separate sets of fees that they are presently paying for other courses, classes or private tuition**

**SEPARATION/MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCES****802. SEPFILT**

*Do (any of) you pay maintenance allowance or separation allowance?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**803. SEPPSN**

*Who pays this allowance?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent pays maintenance allowance or separation allowance**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four separate maintenance and/or separation allowance presently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying more than one maintenance and/or separation allowance**

**804. ALLWAMT**

*How much was the last payment?*

0.01..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent pays maintenance allowance or separation allowance**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four separate maintenance and/or separation allowance presently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying more than one maintenance and/or separation allowance**

**805. ALLWPC**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent pays maintenance allowance or separation allowance**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four separate maintenance and/or separation allowance presently being paid by the respondent**

If respondent states that they are presently paying more than one maintenance and/or separation allowance  
And if respondent has stated how much was paid for the maintenance or separation allowance last time

**806. SEPDV**

*DV for ALLWAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent pays maintenance allowance or separation allowance**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four separate maintenance and/or separation allowance presently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying more than one maintenance and/or separation allowance**

**And respondent has stated amount of last maintenance/separation allowance payment**

**807. SEPANY**

*Do (any of) you pay any other maintenance or separation allowances?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent pays maintenance allowance or separation allowance**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four separate maintenance and/or separation allowance presently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying more than one maintenance and/or separation allowance**

**And if respondent has so far given details of less than four maintenance or separation allowances that they are paying presently**

**BANK CHARGES****808. BANKFILT**

*Do (any of) you have a current account or a budget account with a bank or building society?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**809. BKSERVCH**

*Have (any of) you paid any service charges on this account in the last 3 months for which you have statements, excluding payments for overdrafts?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**Any if respondent has current account or budget account with bank or building society**

**And is asked for (up to) the first five bank/building society current or budget accounts listed by the respondent**

**If the respondent states that they have more than one bank/building society current or budget account(s)**

**810. SRVCHGAM**

① If joint account, enter total service charge for account

*How much did you pay excluding interest, in the last 3 months?*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has current account or budget account with bank or building society**

**And is asked for (up to) the first five bank/building society current or budget accounts listed by the respondent**

**If the respondent states that they have more than one bank/building society current or budget account(s)**

**And if respondent has paid service charges on the current or budget account in the last 3 months (excluding payments for overdrafts) for which they have statements**

**811. DVSRV**

*DV for SRVCHGAM*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has current account or budget account with bank or building society**

**And is asked for (up to) the first five bank/building society current or budget accounts listed by the respondent**

**If the respondent states that they have more than one bank/building society current or budget account(s)**

**And if respondent has paid service charges on the current or budget account in the last 3 months (excluding payments for overdrafts) for which they have statements**

**And respondent has stated amount of service charges paid on the current or budget accounts in the last 3 months**

**812. BUSPURP**

*Was any of this amount for business purposes?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has current account or budget account with bank or building society  
And is asked for (up to) the first five bank/building society current or budget accounts listed by the respondent  
If the respondent states that they have more than one bank/building society current or budget account(s)  
And if respondent has paid service charges on the current or budget account in the last 3 months (excluding payments for overdrafts) for which they have statements  
And if respondent has stated how much was paid for service charges, excluding interest, in the last 3 months

**813. BUSPERC**

① Enter number as a percentage  
*About how much was for business?*  
1..100

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has current account or budget account with bank or building society  
And is asked for (up to) the first five bank/building society current or budget accounts listed by the respondent  
If the respondent states that they have more than one bank/building society current or budget account(s)  
And if respondent has paid service charges on the current or budget account in the last 3 months (excluding payments for overdrafts) for which they have statements  
And if respondent has stated how much was paid for service charges, excluding interest, in the last 3 months  
And if some of respondent's service charge payment was for business purposes

**814. BANKANY**

*Do (any of) you have any other bank current/budget accounts?*  
(1) Yes  
(2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if respondent has current account or budget account with bank or building society  
And is asked for (up to) the first five bank/building society current or budget accounts listed by the respondent  
If the respondent states that they have more than one bank/building society current or budget account(s)  
And if respondent has so far given details of less than five bank/building society current or budget accounts

**STANDING ORDERS****815. STORFILT**

① If yes, record details then refer respondent to prompt card L2 as a probe for other items

① If no, ask respondent to check card L2

*(Apart from any of the items you have mentioned) do (any of) you pay for anything by standing order or direct debit or regular charge to your credit card?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**816. SORPSN**

*Who made this payment?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household members pay for items or services by standing order or direct debit or regular charge to credit card  
And is asked for (up to) the first twelve standing orders, direct debits or regular credit card charges presently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying more than one standing order, direct debit or regular credit card charge**

**817. \*BSTORPUR**

① Don't use abbreviated names

① If local organisation give purpose, eg charity

① If insurance, state whether life, endowment, vehicle etc

*What was this payment for?*

STRING[40]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household members pay for items or services by standing order or direct debit or regular charge to credit card  
And is asked for (up to) the first twelve standing orders, direct debits or regular credit card charges presently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying more than one standing order, direct debit or regular credit card charge**

**818. STORFIN**

*FES Code as a string*

STRING[5]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household members pay for items or services by standing order or direct debit or regular charge to credit card  
And is asked for (up to) the first twelve standing orders, direct debits or regular credit card charges presently being paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying more than one standing order, direct debit or regular credit card charge**

**And if field response is recorded independently by the interviewer**

**819. BSTORAMT***How much was the last payment?*

1.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And if household members pay for items or services by standing order or direct debit or regular charge to credit card  
And is asked for (up to) the first twelve standing orders, direct debits or regular credit card charges presently being paid by the respondent****If respondent states that they are presently paying more than one standing order, direct debit or regular credit card charge****820. STORDPER***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And if household members pay for items or services by standing order or direct debit or regular charge to credit card  
And is asked for (up to) the first twelve standing orders, direct debits or regular credit card charges presently being paid by the respondent****If respondent states that they are presently paying more than one standing order, direct debit or regular credit card charge****And if respondent has stated the amount of the last payment made by the standing order, direct debit or regular credit card charge****821. DVBST***DV for BSTORAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one****And if household members pay for items or services by standing order or direct debit or regular charge to credit card  
And is asked for (up to) the first twelve standing orders, direct debits or regular credit card charges presently being paid by the respondent****If respondent states that they are presently paying more than one standing order, direct debit or regular credit card charge****And respondent has stated amount of last standing order, direct debit or regular credit card charge**



**822. STOANY**

*Do (any of) you pay for anything else by standing order, direct debit or regular charge to your credit card?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household members pay for items or services by standing order or direct debit or regular charge to credit card  
And is asked for (up to) the first twelve standing orders, direct debits or regular credit card charges presently being  
paid by the respondent**

**If respondent states that they are presently paying more than one standing order, direct debit or regular credit card  
charge**

**And if respondent has so far provided details of less than 12 separate standing orders, direct debits or regular credit  
card charges**

**PURCHASE OF HIGH VALUE ITEMS****823. HIGHFILT**

*(Apart from anything you have mentioned) In the last 3 months, have (any of) you bought anything else that you paid £5,000 or more for?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**824. \*HIGHIT**

*What did you buy?*

STRING[50]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has purchased other items for 5000 or more (pounds) in the last three months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four items bought for £5000 or more by the respondent in the last three months**

**If respondent states that they have bought more than one item for £5000 or more in the last 3 months**

**825. HIGHFIN**

*New FES code*

STRING[5]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has purchased other items for 5000 or more (pounds) in the last three months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four items bought for £5000 or more by the respondent in the last three months**

**If respondent states that they have bought more than one item for £5000 or more in the last 3 months**

**826. HIGHAMT**

*How much did you pay?*

5000..999997

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has purchased other items for 5000 or more (pounds) in the last three months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four items bought for £5000 or more by the respondent in the last three months**

**If respondent states that they have bought more than one item for £5000 or more in the last 3 months**

**827. DVHIGH**

*DV for HIGHAMT*

0.00..999997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has purchased other items for 5000 or more (pounds) in the last three months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four items bought for £5000 or more by the respondent in the last three months**

**If respondent states that they have bought more than one item for £5000 or more in the last 3 months**

**828. HIGHANY**

*Did you buy any other item for £5,000 or more?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has purchased other items for 5000 or more (pounds) in the last three months**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four items bought for £5000 or more by the respondent in the last three months**

**If respondent states that they have bought more than one item for £5000 or more in the last 3 months**

**And if respondent has so far provided details of less than 4 items bought for more than £5000 in the last 3 months**

**REFUNDS****829. REFFILT**

*Have (any of) you had any of these items refunded by an employer in the last 3 months?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**830. REFTYPE**

*Which item was refunded?*

- (1) Rent
- (2) Council Tax
- (3) Rates (NI)
- (4) Water/sewerage rates (E & W)
- (5) Mortgage payment
- (6) Insurance on structure
- (7) Gas
- (8) Electricity
- (9) Telephone
- (10) Road Tax
- (11) Vehicle insurance
- (12) Mileage allowance/fixed motoring allowance

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household members have received refunds from an employer for items of household expenditure**

**And is asked for (up to) the first 6 items refunded by respondent's employer in the last 3 months**

**If respondent states that they have had more than one item refunded by their employer in the last 3 months**

**831. REFPSN**

*Who received this refund?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household members have received refunds from an employer for items of household expenditure**

**And is asked for (up to) the first 6 items refunded by respondent's employer in the last 3 months**

**If respondent states that they have had more than one item refunded by their employer in the last 3 months**

**832. REFAMT**

*How much of the expenditure did you have refunded?*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household members have received refunds from an employer for items of household expenditure**

**And is asked for (up to) the first 6 items refunded by respondent's employer in the last 3 months**

**If respondent states that they have had more than one item refunded by their employer in the last 3 months**

**833. REFNDPER**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household members have received refunds from an employer for items of household expenditure**

**And is asked for (up to) the first 6 items refunded by respondent's employer in the last 3 months**

**If respondent states that they have had more than one item refunded by their employer in the last 3 months**

**And if respondent has stated how much was refunded to them by their employer**

**834. DVREF**

*DV for REFAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household members have received refunds from an employer for items of household expenditure**

**And is asked for (up to) the first 6 items refunded by respondent's employer in the last 3 months**

**If respondent states that they have had more than one item refunded by their employer in the last 3 months**

**835. REFANY**

*Have (any of) you had any more items refunded by an employer in the last 3 months?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if household members have received refunds from an employer for items of household expenditure**

**And is asked for (up to) the first 6 items refunded by respondent's employer in the last 3 months**

**If respondent states that they have had more than one item refunded by their employer in the last 3 months**

**And if respondent has so far provided details of less than 12 items refunded to them by their employer in the last 3 months**

**ALLOWANCES RECEIVED FROM OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD****836. EXGFILT**

① Exclude one-off payments & money given by employer

*Did anyone from outside the household give you the money to pay for any of the items of household expenditure you have mentioned?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**837. EXGPSN**

*Who received the money?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if money was received from non-household members to pay for (an) item(s) of household expenditure**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for by the respondent with money given to them by people from outside the household**

**If respondent states that they have paid for more than one item of household expenditure with money given to them by people from outside the household**

**838. \*GIVENBY**

*Who gave you the money for this/these items?*

STRING[15]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if money was received from non-household members to pay for (an) item(s) of household expenditure**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for by the respondent with money given to them by people from outside the household**

**If respondent states that they have paid for more than one item of household expenditure with money given to them by people from outside the household**

**839. EXGAMT**

*How much in total did [name] give you?*

0.01..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if money was received from non-household members to pay for (an) item(s) of household expenditure**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for by the respondent with money given to them by people from outside the household**

**If respondent states that they have paid for more than one item of household expenditure with money given to them by people from outside the household**

**840. EXGPC**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks

- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if money was received from non-household members to pay for (an) item(s) of household expenditure**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for by the respondent with money given to them by people from outside the household**

**If respondent states that they have paid for more than one item of household expenditure with money given to them by people from outside the household**

**And if respondent has stated the amount of money given to household member(s) by non-household member(s) for items of household expenditure**

#### 841. DVEXP

*DV for EXGAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if money was received from non-household members to pay for (an) item(s) of household expenditure**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for by the respondent with money given to them by people from outside the household**

**If respondent states that they have paid for more than one item of household expenditure with money given to them by people from outside the household**

#### 842. \*EXGTYP

*What was the expenditure for?*

- (1) Housing expenditure
- (2) Utilities
- (3) Vehicle expenditure
- (4) Other travelling costs
- (5) TV rental or licence
- (6) Telephone
- (7) Video/cable rental
- (8) School Fees
- (9) Any other item of household expenditure

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if money was received from non-household members to pay for (an) item(s) of household expenditure**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for by the respondent with money given to them by people from outside the household**

**If respondent states that they have paid for more than one item of household expenditure with money given to them by people from outside the household**

**843. \*EXGTXT**

*What was the other item of expenditure?*

STRING[20]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if money was received from non-household members to pay for (an) item(s) of household expenditure**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for by the respondent with money given to them by people from outside the household**

**If respondent states that they have paid for more than one item of household expenditure with money given to them by people from outside the household**

**And if expenditure covered any other items of household expenditure**

**844. EXGH**

①Code all that apply

*Which of the housing items on this card were paid for?*

- (1) Rent
- (2) Council Tax
- (3) Water and Sewerage
- (4) Structural or Contents Insurance
- (5) Any other item

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if money was received from non-household members to pay for (an) item(s) of household expenditure**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for by the respondent with money given to them by people from outside the household**

**If respondent states that they have paid for more than one item of household expenditure with money given to them by people from outside the household**

**And if expenditure covered general household expenditure**

**845. EXGHTXT**

*What was the other item of expenditure paid for?*

STRING[40]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if money was received from non-household members to pay for (an) item(s) of household expenditure**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for by the respondent with money given to them by people from outside the household**

**If respondent states that they have paid for more than one item of household expenditure with money given to them by people from outside the household**

**And if expenditure covered general household expenditure**

**And if item(s) of expenditure was/were any other item(s)**

**846. EXGU**

①Code all that apply

*Which of the utility items on this card were paid for?*

- (1) Gas
- (2) Electricity
- (3) Oil
- (4) Any other item

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if money was received from non-household members to pay for (an) item(s) of household expenditure**



And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for by the respondent with money given to them by people from outside the household  
If respondent states that they have paid for more than one item of household expenditure with money given to them by people from outside the household  
And if expenditure covered utilities

**847. EXGUTXT**

*What was the other item of expenditure paid for?*  
STRING[40]

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if money was received from non-household members to pay for (an) item(s) of household expenditure  
And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for by the respondent with money given to them by people from outside the household  
If respondent states that they have paid for more than one item of household expenditure with money given to them by people from outside the household  
And if expenditure covered utilities  
And if item(s) paid for was/were other utility services

**848. EXGV**

①Code all that apply  
*Which of the vehicle items on this card were paid for?*  
(1) Vehicle purchase/lease  
(2) Vehicle servicing/maintenance  
(3) Vehicle repair  
(4) Petrol/Diesel  
(5) Parking charges  
(6) Any other item

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if money was received from non-household members to pay for (an) item(s) of household expenditure  
And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for by the respondent with money given to them by people from outside the household  
If respondent states that they have paid for more than one item of household expenditure with money given to them by people from outside the household  
And if expenditure covered vehicle expenditure

**849. EXGVTXT**

*What was the item of expenditure paid for?*  
STRING[40]

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one  
And if money was received from non-household members to pay for (an) item(s) of household expenditure  
And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for by the respondent with money given to them by people from outside the household  
If respondent states that they have paid for more than one item of household expenditure with money given to them by people from outside the household  
And if expenditure covered vehicle expenditure  
And if item(s) paid for was/were any other item(s)

**850. EXGANY**

*Have any of you received money from someone outside the household to pay for any other items of household expenditure?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if money was received from non-household members to pay for (an) item(s) of household expenditure**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for by the respondent with money given to them by people from outside the household**

**If respondent states that they have paid for more than one item of household expenditure with money given to them by people from outside the household**

**And if respondent has so far given details of less than sixteen items of household expenditure paid for with money given to them by non-household members**

---

**HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE PAID DIRECT BY NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS****851. EXPFILT**

① Exclude housing benefit but include other direct payments by the DWP

① Exclude one-off payments & money given by employer

*Did anyone from outside the household, including the DWP, pay direct for any of the items of household expenditure you have mentioned?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**852. DSSCHK**

*May I check, was this the DWP or someone else from outside the household?*

- (1) DWP
- (2) Someone else

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if certain items of household expenditure have been paid for directly by non-household members**

**853. EXPPSN**

*On whose behalf was the money paid direct?*

1..16

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if certain items of household expenditure have been paid for directly by non-household members**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)**

**If respondent states that more than one item of household expenditure has been paid for by (a) non-household-member(s)**

**854. EXPAMT**

*How much was the amount paid?*

0.01..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if certain items of household expenditure have been paid for directly by non-household members**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)**

**If respondent states that more than one item of household expenditure has been paid for by (a) non-household-member(s)**

**855. EXPPC**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months

- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if certain items of household expenditure have been paid for directly by non-household members**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)**

**If respondent states that more than one item of household expenditure has been paid for by (a) non-household-member(s)**

**And respondent has stated how much was paid by non-household member(s) on items of household expenditure**

#### 856. DVEXP1

*DV for EXPAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if certain items of household expenditure have been paid for directly by non-household members**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)**

**If respondent states that more than one item of household expenditure has been paid for by (a) non-household-member(s)**

#### 857. \*EXPTYP

*What was the item of expenditure?*

- (1) Housing expenditure
- (2) Utilities
- (3) Vehicle expenditure
- (4) Other travelling costs
- (5) TV rental/licence
- (6) Telephone
- (7) Video rental
- (8) School Fees
- (9) Any other item of household expenditure

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if certain items of household expenditure have been paid for directly by non-household members**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)**

**If respondent states that more than one item of household expenditure has been paid for by (a) non-household-member(s)**

#### 858. \*EXPTXT

*What was the other item of expenditure?*

STRING[20]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if certain items of household expenditure have been paid for directly by non-household members**

**And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)**

If respondent states that more than one item of household expenditure has been paid for by (a) non-household-member(s)  
And if expenditure covered any other item(s) of household expenditure

**859. EXPH**

*Which of the housing items on this card were paid for?*

- (1) Rent
- (2) Council Tax
- (3) Water and Sewerage
- (4) Structural or Contents Insurance
- (5) Any other item

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if certain items of household expenditure have been paid for directly by non-household members**  
**And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)**  
**If respondent states that more than one item of household expenditure has been paid for by (a) non-household-member(s)**  
**And if expenditure covered general household expenditure**

**860. EXPHTXT**

*What was the other item of expenditure paid for?*

STRING[40]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if certain items of household expenditure have been paid for directly by non-household members**  
**And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)**  
**If respondent states that more than one item of household expenditure has been paid for by (a) non-household-member(s)**  
**And if expenditure covered general household expenditure**  
**And if items of household expenditure covered were other items**

**861. EXPU**

*Which of the utility items on this card were paid for?*

- (1) Gas
- (2) Electricity
- (3) Oil
- (4) Any other item

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**  
**And if certain items of household expenditure have been paid for directly by non-household members**  
**And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)**  
**If respondent states that more than one item of household expenditure has been paid for by (a) non-household-member(s)**  
**And if expenditure covered utilities**

**862. EXPUTXT**

*What was the other item of expenditure paid for?*

STRING[40]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

And if certain items of household expenditure have been paid for directly by non-household members  
And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)  
If respondent states that more than one item of household expenditure has been paid for by (a) non-household-member(s)

And if expenditure covered utilities

And if utility items paid for were any other utility items

**863. EXPV**

*Which of the vehicle items on this card were paid for?*

- (1) Vehicle purchase/lease
- (2) Vehicle servicing/maintenance
- (3) Vehicle repair
- (4) Petrol/Diesel
- (5) Parking charges
- (6) Any other item

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if certain items of household expenditure have been paid for directly by non-household members

And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)

If respondent states that more than one item of household expenditure has been paid for by (a) non-household-member(s)

And if expenditure covered vehicle expenditure

**864. EXPVTEXT**

*What was the other item of expenditure paid for?*

STRING[40]

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if certain items of household expenditure have been paid for directly by non-household members

And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)

If respondent states that more than one item of household expenditure has been paid for by (a) non-household-member(s)

And if expenditure covered vehicle expenditure

And if vehicle expenditure covered any other item(s)

**865. EXPANY**

*Have (any of) you had any other items of household expenditure paid direct by someone outside the household?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if certain items of household expenditure have been paid for directly by non-household members

And is asked for (up to) the first four items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)

If respondent states that more than one item of household expenditure has been paid for by (a) non-household-member(s)

And if respondent has so far given details of less than four items of household expenditure that have been paid for directly by non-household members

**INTERNET PURCHASES****866. INTPURC**

*Now I'd like to ask you about any items or services you may have ordered over the internet. This includes anything that you placed an order for over the internet, whether or not you actually PAID for it using the internet.*

*Have any of the services or items that you have already mentioned been ordered over the Internet?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**867. INTROINT**

*First I'd like to ask you about financial services (and vehicles).*

*Have you ordered any of the following using the Internet, whether or not you actually paid for them via the Internet...*

- (1) Press enter to continue

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has purchased items or services over the Internet**

**And if respondent has a mortgage and has stated the type of mortgage OR if there are endowment policies, pension plans or PEP/ISA/unit trusts covering the repayment of the respondent's mortgage OR if respondent's mortgage is covered by a mortgage protection plan OR if respondent has paid (an) insurance premium(s) on the structure of the house/flat, on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months OR if respondent has paid contributions in the last 12 months for a private pension that they have taken out on their own behalf OR if respondent has made payments on life, death or endowment policies or on an annuity in the last 12 months OR if respondent has made payments on any other (medical) insurance policies in the last 12 months OR if respondent has (a) weekly season ticket(s) for travelling**

**868. INTMORT**

*Mortgage?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has purchased items or services over the Internet**

**And if respondent has a mortgage and has stated the type of mortgage OR if there are endowment policies, pension plans or PEP/ISA/unit trusts covering the repayment of the respondent's mortgage OR if respondent's mortgage is covered by a mortgage protection plan OR if respondent has paid (an) insurance premium(s) on the structure of the house/flat, on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months OR if respondent has paid contributions in the last 12 months for a private pension that they have taken out on their own behalf OR if respondent has made payments on life, death or endowment policies or on an annuity in the last 12 months OR if respondent has made payments on any other (medical) insurance policies in the last 12 months OR if respondent has (a) weekly season ticket(s) for travelling**

**And if respondent has a mortgage and has stated the type of mortgage**

**869. INT12M**

*Did you order this over the Internet within the last 12 months?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has purchased items or services over the Internet**

And if respondent has a mortgage and has stated the type of mortgage OR if there are endowment policies, pension plans or PEP/ISA/unit trusts covering the repayment of the respondent's mortgage OR if respondent's mortgage is covered by a mortgage protection plan OR if respondent has paid (an) insurance premium(s) on the structure of the house/flat, on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months OR if respondent has paid contributions in the last 12 months for a private pension that they have taken out on their own behalf OR if respondent has made payments on life, death or endowment policies or on an annuity in the last 12 months OR if respondent has made payments on any other (medical) insurance policies in the last 12 months OR if respondent has (a) weekly season ticket(s) for travelling

And if respondent has one or more of the mortgages/policies mentioned in MortType, Menpol, Mortprot, InsFilt, PenFilt, LInsFilt, MInsFilt or SeasFilt and has stated the type where appropriate

And if respondent has ordered the mortgage(s) and/or policy/policies over the Internet

**870. INTENDOW**

*Endowment policy?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has purchased items or services over the Internet

And if respondent has a mortgage and has stated the type of mortgage OR if there are endowment policies, pension plans or PEP/ISA/unit trusts covering the repayment of the respondent's mortgage OR if respondent's mortgage is covered by a mortgage protection plan OR if respondent has paid (an) insurance premium(s) on the structure of the house/flat, on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months OR if respondent has paid contributions in the last 12 months for a private pension that they have taken out on their own behalf OR if respondent has made payments on life, death or endowment policies or on an annuity in the last 12 months OR if respondent has made payments on any other (medical) insurance policies in the last 12 months OR if respondent has (a) weekly season ticket(s) for travelling

And if there are endowment policies, pension plans or PEP/ISA/unit trusts covering the repayment of the respondent's mortgage

**871. INTMPROT**

*Mortgage Protection Policy?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has purchased items or services over the Internet

And if respondent has a mortgage and has stated the type of mortgage OR if there are endowment policies, pension plans or PEP/ISA/unit trusts covering the repayment of the respondent's mortgage OR if respondent's mortgage is covered by a mortgage protection plan OR if respondent has paid (an) insurance premium(s) on the structure of the house/flat, on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months OR if respondent has paid contributions in the last 12 months for a private pension that they have taken out on their own behalf OR if respondent has made payments on life, death or endowment policies or on an annuity in the last 12 months OR if respondent has made payments on any other (medical) insurance policies in the last 12 months OR if respondent has (a) weekly season ticket(s) for travelling

And if respondent's mortgage is covered by a mortgage protection policy

**872. INTSINS**

*Structural insurance?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No



Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has purchased items or services over the Internet

And if respondent has a mortgage and has stated the type of mortgage OR if there are endowment policies, pension plans or PEP/ISA/unit trusts covering the repayment of the respondent's mortgage OR if respondent's mortgage is covered by a mortgage protection plan OR if respondent has paid (an) insurance premium(s) on the structure of the house/flat, on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months OR if respondent has paid contributions in the last 12 months for a private pension that they have taken out on their own behalf OR if respondent has made payments on life, death or endowment policies or on an annuity in the last 12 months OR if respondent has made payments on any other (medical) insurance policies in the last 12 months OR if respondent has (a) weekly season ticket(s) for travelling

And if respondent has paid (an) insurance premium(s) on the structure of the house/flat, on its furniture or contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months

### 873. INTPRIVP

*Private pension?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has purchased items or services over the Internet

And if respondent has a mortgage and has stated the type of mortgage OR if there are endowment policies, pension plans or PEP/ISA/unit trusts covering the repayment of the respondent's mortgage OR if respondent's mortgage is covered by a mortgage protection plan OR if respondent has paid (an) insurance premium(s) on the structure of the house/flat, on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months OR if respondent has paid contributions in the last 12 months for a private pension that they have taken out on their own behalf OR if respondent has made payments on life, death or endowment policies or on an annuity in the last 12 months OR if respondent has made payments on any other (medical) insurance policies in the last 12 months OR if respondent has (a) weekly season ticket(s) for travelling

And if respondent has paid contributions in the last 12 months for a private pension that they have taken out on their own behalf

### 874. INTLIFIN

*Life insurance?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has purchased items or services over the Internet

And if respondent has a mortgage and has stated the type of mortgage OR if there are endowment policies, pension plans or PEP/ISA/unit trusts covering the repayment of the respondent's mortgage OR if respondent's mortgage is covered by a mortgage protection plan OR if respondent has paid (an) insurance premium(s) on the structure of the house/flat, on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months OR if respondent has paid contributions in the last 12 months for a private pension that they have taken out on their own behalf OR if respondent has made payments on life, death or endowment policies or on an annuity in the last 12 months OR if respondent has made payments on any other (medical) insurance policies in the last 12 months OR if respondent has (a) weekly season ticket(s) for travelling

And if respondent has made payments on life, death or endowment policies or on an annuity in the last 12 months

### 875. INTMEDIN

*Medical insurance?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has purchased items or services over the Internet

And if respondent has a mortgage and has stated the type of mortgage OR if there are endowment policies, pension plans or PEP/ISA/unit trusts covering the repayment of the respondent's mortgage OR if respondent's mortgage is covered by a mortgage protection plan OR if respondent has paid (an) insurance premium(s) on the structure of the house/flat, on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months OR if respondent has paid contributions in the last 12 months for a private pension that they have taken out on their own behalf OR if respondent has made payments on life, death or endowment policies or on an annuity in the last 12 months OR if respondent has made payments on any other (medical) insurance policies in the last 12 months OR if respondent has (a) weekly season ticket(s) for travelling

And if respondent has made payments on any other (medical) insurance policies in the last 12 months

#### 876. INTSEAST

*Season tickets?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has purchased items or services over the Internet

And if respondent has a mortgage and has stated the type of mortgage OR if there are endowment policies, pension plans or PEP/ISA/unit trusts covering the repayment of the respondent's mortgage OR if respondent's mortgage is covered by a mortgage protection plan OR if respondent has paid (an) insurance premium(s) on the structure of the house/flat, on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months OR if respondent has paid contributions in the last 12 months for a private pension that they have taken out on their own behalf OR if respondent has made payments on life, death or endowment policies or on an annuity in the last 12 months OR if respondent has made payments on any other insurance policies in the last 12 months OR if respondent has (a) weekly season ticket(s) for travelling

And if respondent has (a) weekly season ticket(s) for travelling

#### 877. INTRO3M

*I'd now like you to think about the last 3 months. In that time, have you ordered any of the following over the Internet, whether or not you actually paid for them using the Internet...*

- (1) Press enter to continue

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has purchased items or services over the Internet

And if respondent has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of furniture such as tables, chairs, armchairs, cupboards, wall units, beds and mattresses, settees, bunk beds, dressing tables or any other furniture item(s) OR if respondent has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of carpeting such as carpets, carpeting, carpet tiles, rugs, mats or any other carpet item(s) OR if respondent has in the last 3 months paid for part or all of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take and the holiday is/was a package holiday OR if the holiday is/was at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast OR if the holiday was a self-catering or camping holiday OR if the respondent has in the last 12 months paid for a flight from a UK airport for holiday or leisure purposes

#### 878. INTFURN

*Furniture?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has purchased items or services over the Internet

And if respondent has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of furniture such as tables, chairs, armchairs, cupboards, wall units, beds and mattresses, settees, bunk beds, dressing tables or any other furniture item(s) OR if respondent has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of carpeting such as carpets, carpeting, carpet tiles, rugs, mats or any other carpet item(s) OR if respondent has in the last 3 months paid for part or all of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take and the holiday is/was a package holiday OR if the holiday is/was at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast OR if the holiday was a self-catering or camping holiday OR if the respondent has in the last 12 months paid for a flight from a UK airport for holiday or leisure purposes  
And if respondent has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of furniture such as tables, chairs, armchairs, cupboards, wall units, beds and mattresses, settees, bunk beds, dressing tables or any other furniture item(s)

**879. INTCARP**

*Carpets/floor coverings?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has purchased items or services over the Internet

And if respondent has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of furniture such as tables, chairs, armchairs, cupboards, wall units, beds and mattresses, settees, bunk beds, dressing tables or any other furniture item(s) OR if respondent has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of carpeting such as carpets, carpeting, carpet tiles, rugs, mats or any other carpet item(s) OR if respondent has in the last 3 months paid for part or all of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take and the holiday is/was a package holiday OR if the holiday is/was at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast OR if the holiday was a self-catering or camping holiday OR if the respondent has in the last 12 months paid for a flight from a UK airport for holiday or leisure purposes  
And if respondent has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of carpeting such as carpets, carpeting, carpet tiles, rugs, mats, or any other carpet item(s)

**880. INTPACKH**

*Package holidays?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has purchased items or services over the Internet

'And if respondent has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of furniture such as tables, chairs, armchairs, cupboards, wall units, beds and mattresses, settees, bunk beds, dressing tables or any other furniture item(s) OR if respondent has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of carpeting such as carpets, carpeting, carpet tiles, rugs, mats or any other carpet item(s) OR if respondent has in the last 3 months paid for part or all of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take and the holiday is/was a package holiday OR if the holiday is/was at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast OR if the holiday was a self-catering or camping holiday OR if the respondent has in the last 12 months paid for a flight from a UK airport for holiday or leisure purposes  
And if respondent has in the last 3 months paid for part or all of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take and the holiday is/was a package holiday

**881. INTHOTEL**

*Holidays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has purchased items or services over the Internet

And if respondent has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of furniture such as tables, chairs, armchairs, cupboards, wall units, beds and mattresses, settees, bunk beds, dressing tables or any other furniture item(s) OR if respondent has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of carpeting such as carpets, carpeting, carpet tiles, rugs, mats or any other carpet item(s) OR if respondent has in the last 3 months paid for part or all of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take and the holiday is/was a package holiday OR if the holiday is/was at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast OR if the holiday was a self-catering or camping holiday OR if the respondent has in the last 12 months paid for a flight from a UK airport for holiday or leisure purposes  
And if respondent has in the last 3 months paid for part or all of a holiday that they have taken or intend to take and the holiday is/was at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast

**882. INTSELF C**

*Self catering or camping holidays?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has purchased items or services over the Internet

And if respondent has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of furniture such as tables, chairs, armchairs, cupboards, wall units, beds and mattresses, settees, bunk beds, dressing tables or any other furniture item(s) OR if respondent has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of carpeting such as carpets, carpeting, carpet tiles, rugs, mats or any other carpet item(s) OR if respondent has in the last 3 months paid for part or all of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take and the holiday is/was a package holiday OR if the holiday is/was at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast OR if the holiday was a self-catering or camping holiday OR if the respondent has in the last 12 months paid for a flight from a UK airport for holiday or leisure purposes  
And if respondent has in the last 3 months paid for part or all of a holiday that they have taken or intend to take and the holiday was a self-catering or camping holiday

**883. INTUKFLI**

*Flights from the UK?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has purchased items or services over the Internet

And if respondent has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of furniture such as tables, chairs, armchairs, cupboards, wall units, beds and mattresses, settees, bunk beds, dressing tables or any other furniture item(s) OR if respondent has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of carpeting such as carpets, carpeting, carpet tiles, rugs, mats or any other carpet item(s) OR if respondent has in the last 3 months paid for part or all of a holiday that they have already taken or intend to take and the holiday is/was a package holiday OR if the holiday is/was at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast OR if the holiday was a self-catering or camping holiday OR if the respondent has in the last 12 months paid for a flight from a UK airport for holiday or leisure purposes  
And if the respondent has in the last 12 months paid for a flight from a UK airport for holiday or leisure purposes

**884. INTOTHER**

*Any (other) items or services in the last 12 months?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one

And if respondent has purchased items or services over the Internet

885. \*INTTEXT

① Please specify what other items or services were ordered over the internet  
STRING[250]

**Applies if household size is greater than or equal to one**

**And if respondent has purchased items or services over the Internet**

**And if respondent has purchased any (other) items or services over the Internet in the last 12 months**

## INDEX

**A**

Accommodation ..6, 14, 21, 22, 62, 63, 64, 65, 73, 74,  
75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 90, 91,  
96, 99, 109, 110, 111, 112, 114, 124, 125, 126,  
127, 128, 129, 130, 133, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172,  
185, 190, 192

Age.....13, 19, 20, 31, 32, 42, 43, 44, 45, 59, 61, 154,  
165

Allowance .....35, 44, 74, 205, 206, 216, 217, 225

**B**

Benefit.....73, 74, 75, 76, 81

Business 21, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 45, 46, 47,  
50, 51, 52, 53, 56, 57, 64, 65, 134, 141, 169, 170,  
172, 174, 176, 177, 179, 181, 182, 193, 218, 219

**C**

Catering.....185, 191, 192, 193, 239, 240, 241

Children ....11, 12, 17, 18, 19, 61, 146, 194, 195, 197,  
198, 199, 200, 201, 212, 213

Computer .....6, 9, 109, 110, 112, 113

Council tax.....8

Credit ....119, 120, 124, 141, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152,  
158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 169, 171, 173,  
175, 183, 184, 186, 188, 190, 192, 220, 221, 222

**D**

DWP71, 119, 120, 122, 123, 124, 127, 128, 152, 157,  
232

**E**

Education ..43, 44, 45, 51, 52, 61, 104, 106, 205, 206,  
207, 208, 209, 212, 213, 214

Employee .....50, 53

**F**

Flight.....193, 194, 239, 240, 241

Furniture .....239

**G**

Gas ..78, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 170, 225,  
229, 234

Grant .....205, 206, 207, 208, 209

**H**

Heating.....76, 129, 168

Holiday..34, 45, 73, 74, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190,  
191, 192, 193, 194, 206, 239, 240, 241

HP..... 169, 171, 173, 176, 184, 186, 188, 190, 192

**I**

Improvements ..... 173, 174

Insurance .. 50, 53, 71, 77, 79, 80, 92, 93, 94, 95, 104,  
105, 106, 107, 108, 137, 141, 142, 143, 185, 187,  
188, 189, 220, 225, 229, 234, 236, 237, 238, 239

Interest.... 66, 103, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 168, 171,  
173, 175, 178, 181, 182, 183, 218, 219

Internet... 112, 113, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242

**L**

Loans 6, 22, 66, 67, 69, 72, 82, 83, 84, 85, 90, 91, 94,  
106, 141, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 165, 166,  
169, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 183, 184, 186,  
188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 210, 211

**M**

Maintenance ..... 90, 92, 120, 121, 125, 126, 170, 171,  
172, 174, 175, 176, 177, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209,  
212, 213, 216, 217, 230, 235

Meals on wheels ..... 202, 203, 204

Milk ..... 195, 197

Mobile ..... 113, 114

Mortgage ..... 71, 225, 236, 237

**N**

National Identity ..... 24, 27

National Insurance ..... 50, 53

**O**

Oil..... 129, 229, 234

**P**

Passes..... 146

Pension .. 66, 67, 68, 69, 102, 103, 236, 237, 238, 239

Pregnant..... 196

**R**

Refund ..... 139, 140, 225

Rent ..6, 14, 22, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82,  
83, 84, 85, 86, 90, 91, 125, 225, 229, 234

**S**

School..... 61, 146, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 212, 213,  
228, 233

Second dwelling ... 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173,  
174, 175, 176, 177

**T**

Telephone.....112, 114, 225, 228, 233  
Transport.....77, 146, 147  
TV...76, 77, 78, 79, 109, 110, 131, 132, 133, 228, 233  
TV licence .....77, 79, 133

**V**

Vehicles 106, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141,  
142, 143, 144, 145, 236

**W**

Water.....8, 76, 86, 225, 229, 234